

# INDEX

*To aid users the index includes a reference to the supplement in which the latest version of a text can be found.*

*For example: Amylmetacresol.....11.1-4641*

*means the monograph Amylmetacresol can be found on page 4641 of Supplement 11.1.*

*Note that where no reference to a supplement is made, the text can be found in the principal volume.*

|                     |      |                   |      |
|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| English index ..... | 7087 | Latin index ..... | 7125 |
|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|

|                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. General notices .....                                                                          | 3         | 2.2.65. Voltametric titration .....                                            | 128       |
| 2.1. Apparatus .....                                                                              | 17        | 2.2.66. Detection and measurement of radioactivity .....                       | 129       |
| 2.1.1. Droppers .....                                                                             | 17        | 2.2.7. Optical rotation .....                                                  | 31        |
| 2.1.2. Comparative table of porosity of sintered-glass filters..                                  | 17        | 2.2.8. Viscosity .....                                                         | 32        |
| 2.1.3. Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes .....                                        | 17        | 2.2.9. Capillary viscometer method .....                                       | 33        |
| 2.1.4. Sieves .....                                                                               | 18        | 2.3. Identification .....                                                      | 139       |
| 2.1.5. Tubes for comparative tests .....                                                          | 19        | 2.3.1. Identification reactions of ions and functional groups .....            | 139       |
| 2.1.6. Gas detector tubes .....                                                                   | 19        | 2.3.2. Identification of fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography .....         | 142       |
| 2.1.7. Balances for analytical purposes .....                                                     | 20        | 2.3.3. Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography .....     | 143       |
| 2.2. Physical and physico-chemical methods .....                                                  | 25        | 2.3.4. Odour .....                                                             | 143       |
| 2.2.1. Clarity and degree of opalescence of liquids .....                                         | 25        | 2.4. Limit tests .....                                                         | 147       |
| 2.2.10. Viscosity - Rotating viscometer method .....                                              | 33        | 2.4.1. Ammonium .....                                                          | 147       |
| 2.2.11. Distillation range .....                                                                  | 36        | 2.4.10. Lead in sugars .....                                                   | 152       |
| 2.2.12. Boiling point .....                                                                       | 37        | 2.4.11. Phosphates .....                                                       | 152       |
| 2.2.13. Determination of water by distillation .....                                              | 37        | 2.4.12. Potassium .....                                                        | 152       |
| 2.2.14. Melting point - capillary method .....                                                    | 38        | 2.4.13. Sulfates .....                                                         | 152       |
| 2.2.15. Melting point - open capillary method .....                                               | 38        | 2.4.14. Sulfated ash .....                                                     | 152       |
| 2.2.16. Melting point - instantaneous method .....                                                | 38        | 2.4.15. Nickel in polyols .....                                                | 153       |
| 2.2.17. Drop point .....                                                                          | 39        | 2.4.16. Total ash .....                                                        | 153       |
| 2.2.18. Freezing point .....                                                                      | 40        | 2.4.17. Aluminium .....                                                        | 153       |
| 2.2.19. Amperometric titration .....                                                              | 41        | 2.4.18. Free formaldehyde .....                                                | 153       |
| 2.2.2. Degree of coloration of liquids .....                                                      | 26        | 2.4.19. Alkaline impurities in fatty oils .....                                | 154       |
| 2.2.20. Potentiometric titration .....                                                            | 41        | 2.4.2. Arsenic .....                                                           | 147       |
| 2.2.21. Fluorimetry .....                                                                         | 41        | 2.4.20. Determination of elemental impurities .....                            | 11.8-6761 |
| 2.2.22. Atomic emission spectrometry .....                                                        | 42        | 2.4.21. Foreign oils in fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography .....          | 157       |
| 2.2.23. Atomic absorption spectrometry .....                                                      | 43        | 2.4.22. Composition of fatty acids by gas chromatography ..                    | 157       |
| 2.2.24. Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared .....                                              | 45        | 2.4.23. Sterols in fatty oils .....                                            | 160       |
| 2.2.25. Absorption spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible .....                               | 11.5-5801 | 2.4.24. Identification and control of residual solvents .....                  | 162       |
| 2.2.26. Paper chromatography .....                                                                | 52        | 2.4.25. Ethylene oxide and dioxan .....                                        | 167       |
| 2.2.27. Thin-layer chromatography .....                                                           | 11.1-4501 | 2.4.26. <i>N,N</i> -Dimethylaniline .....                                      | 168       |
| 2.2.28. Gas chromatography .....                                                                  | 11.1-4502 | 2.4.27. Heavy metals in herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations .....        | 168       |
| 2.2.29. Liquid chromatography .....                                                               | 11.1-4503 | 2.4.28. 2-Ethylhexanoic acid .....                                             | 170       |
| 2.2.3. Potentiometric determination of pH .....                                                   | 29        | 2.4.29. Composition of fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids .....         | 171       |
| 2.2.30. Size-exclusion chromatography .....                                                       | 11.1-4505 | 2.4.3. Calcium .....                                                           | 148       |
| 2.2.31. Electrophoresis .....                                                                     | 57        | 2.4.30. Ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances .....  | 173       |
| 2.2.32. Loss on drying .....                                                                      | 63        | 2.4.31. Nickel in hydrogenated vegetable oils .....                            | 173       |
| 2.2.33. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry .....                                             | 63        | 2.4.32. Total cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids .....                  | 174       |
| 2.2.34. Thermal analysis .....                                                                    | 66        | 2.4.33. Tetrabutylammonium in radiopharmaceutical preparations .....           | 175       |
| 2.2.35. Osmolality .....                                                                          | 11.3-5033 | 2.4.35. Extractable elements in plastic materials for pharmaceutical use ..... | 11.7-6399 |
| 2.2.36. Potentiometric determination of ionic concentration using ion-selective electrodes .....  | 69        | 2.4.4. Chlorides .....                                                         | 148       |
| 2.2.37. X-ray fluorescence spectrometry .....                                                     | 71        | 2.4.5. Fluorides .....                                                         | 148       |
| 2.2.38. Conductivity .....                                                                        | 72        | 2.4.6. Magnesium .....                                                         | 148       |
| 2.2.39. Molecular mass distribution in dextrans .....                                             | 11.4-5371 | 2.4.7. Magnesium and alkaline-earth metals .....                               | 149       |
| 2.2.4. Approximate pH of solutions .....                                                          | 30        | 2.4.8. Heavy metals .....                                                      | 149       |
| 2.2.40. Near-infrared spectroscopy .....                                                          | 76        | 2.4.9. Iron .....                                                              | 152       |
| 2.2.41. Circular dichroism .....                                                                  | 81        | 2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol .....                                               | 2517      |
| 2.2.42. Density of solids .....                                                                   | 11.5-5804 | 2.5. Assays .....                                                              | 179       |
| 2.2.43. Mass spectrometry .....                                                                   | 83        | 2.5.1. Acid value .....                                                        | 179       |
| 2.2.44. Total organic carbon in water for pharmaceutical use .....                                | 85        | 2.5.10. Oxygen-flask method .....                                              | 182       |
| 2.2.45. Supercritical fluid chromatography .....                                                  | 11.1-4505 | 2.5.11. Complexometric titrations .....                                        | 182       |
| 2.2.46. Chromatographic separation techniques .....                                               | 11.6-6109 | 2.5.12. Water: semi-micro determination .....                                  | 183       |
| 2.2.47. Capillary electrophoresis .....                                                           | 96        | 2.5.13. Aluminium in adsorbed vaccines .....                                   | 183       |
| 2.2.48. Raman spectroscopy .....                                                                  | 101       | 2.5.14. Calcium in adsorbed vaccines .....                                     | 184       |
| 2.2.49. Falling ball and automatic rolling ball viscometer methods .....                          | 104       | 2.5.15. Phenol in immunosera and vaccines .....                                | 184       |
| 2.2.5. Relative density .....                                                                     | 31        | 2.5.16. Protein in polysaccharide vaccines .....                               | 184       |
| 2.2.54. Isoelectric focusing .....                                                                | 104       | 2.5.17. Nucleic acids in polysaccharide vaccines .....                         | 184       |
| 2.2.55. Peptide mapping .....                                                                     | 11.5-5805 | 2.5.18. Phosphorus in polysaccharide vaccines .....                            | 184       |
| 2.2.56. Amino acid analysis .....                                                                 | 109       | 2.5.19. <i>O</i> -Acetyl in polysaccharide vaccines .....                      | 185       |
| 2.2.57. Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry .....                             | 116       | 2.5.2. Ester value .....                                                       | 179       |
| 2.2.58. Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry .....                                        | 117       | 2.5.20. Hexosamines in polysaccharide vaccines .....                           | 185       |
| 2.2.59. Glycan analysis of glycoproteins .....                                                    | 119       | 2.5.21. Methylpentoses in polysaccharide vaccines .....                        | 185       |
| 2.2.6. Refractive index .....                                                                     | 31        | 2.5.22. Uronic acids in polysaccharide vaccines .....                          | 186       |
| 2.2.61. Characterisation of crystalline solids by microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry ..... | 124       | 2.5.23. Sialic acid in polysaccharide vaccines .....                           | 186       |
| 2.2.63. Direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical detection .....                            | 126       | 2.5.24. Carbon dioxide in gases .....                                          | 186       |
| 2.2.64. Peptide identification by nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry .....                   | 128       |                                                                                |           |

|                                                                                                                                       |                  |                                                                                                                |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 2.5.25. Carbon monoxide in gases .....                                                                                                | 187              | 2.6.38. Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for specified micro-organisms ..... | 267              |
| 2.5.26. Nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in gases..                                                                             | 188              | 2.6.39. Microbiological examination of human tissues .....                                                     | 271              |
| 2.5.27. Oxygen in gases.....                                                                                                          | 188              | 2.6.40. Monocyte-activation test for vaccines containing inherently pyrogenic components.....                  | <b>11.8-6778</b> |
| 2.5.28. Water in gases.....                                                                                                           | 188              | 2.6.7. Mycoplasmas .....                                                                                       | 210              |
| 2.5.29. Sulfur dioxide .....                                                                                                          | 189              | 2.6.8. Pyrogens.....                                                                                           | 215              |
| 2.5.3. Hydroxyl value .....                                                                                                           | 179              | 2.7. Biological assays.....                                                                                    | 277              |
| 2.5.30. Oxidising substances .....                                                                                                    | 189              | 2.7.1. Immunochemical methods.....                                                                             | 277              |
| 2.5.31. Ribose in polysaccharide vaccines .....                                                                                       | 190              | 2.7.10. Assay of human coagulation factor VII .....                                                            | 296              |
| 2.5.32. Water: micro determination.....                                                                                               | 190              | 2.7.11. Assay of human coagulation factor IX .....                                                             | 297              |
| 2.5.33. Total protein .....                                                                                                           | 191              | 2.7.12. Assay of heparin in coagulation factors .....                                                          | 297              |
| 2.5.34. Acetic acid in synthetic peptides.....                                                                                        | 194              | 2.7.13. Assay of human anti-D immunoglobulin .....                                                             | 298              |
| 2.5.35. Nitrous oxide in gases .....                                                                                                  | 194              | 2.7.14. Assay of hepatitis A vaccine.....                                                                      | 300              |
| 2.5.36. Anisidine value.....                                                                                                          | 194              | 2.7.15. Assay of hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA) .....                                                              | 300              |
| 2.5.37. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in methanesulfonic acid .....                                                    | 194              | 2.7.16. Assay of pertussis vaccine (acellular) .....                                                           | 301              |
| 2.5.38. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in active substances .....                                                       | 195              | 2.7.17. Assay of human antithrombin III .....                                                                  | 303              |
| 2.5.39. Methanesulfonyl chloride in methanesulfonic acid .....                                                                        | 196              | 2.7.18. Assay of human coagulation factor II .....                                                             | 303              |
| 2.5.4. Iodine value .....                                                                                                             | 179              | 2.7.19. Assay of human coagulation factor X.....                                                               | 304              |
| 2.5.40. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl toluenesulfonate in active substances .....                                                       | 197              | 2.7.2. Microbiological assay of antibiotics.....                                                               | 278              |
| 2.5.41. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl benzenesulfonate in active substances .....                                                       | 198              | 2.7.20. <i>In vivo</i> assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated)..                                          | 304              |
| 2.5.42. <i>N</i> -Nitrosamines in active substances.....                                                                              | 199              | 2.7.21. Assay of human von Willebrand factor.....                                                              | 305              |
| 2.5.44. Capillary isoelectric focusing for recombinant therapeutic monoclonal antibodies.....                                         | <b>11.8-6767</b> | 2.7.22. Assay of human coagulation factor XI .....                                                             | 307              |
| 2.5.5. Peroxide value.....                                                                                                            | 180              | 2.7.23. Numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic products.....                                         | 307              |
| 2.5.6. Saponification value.....                                                                                                      | 181              | 2.7.24. Flow cytometry .....                                                                                   | <b>11.8-6783</b> |
| 2.5.7. Unsaponifiable matter .....                                                                                                    | 181              | 2.7.25. Assay of human plasmin inhibitor.....                                                                  | 310              |
| 2.5.8. Determination of primary aromatic amino-nitrogen.....                                                                          | 181              | 2.7.26. Cell-based assays for potency determination of TNF-alpha antagonists.....                              | <b>11.1-4513</b> |
| 2.5.9. Determination of nitrogen by sulfuric acid digestion .....                                                                     | 182              | 2.7.27. Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay) .....               | 310              |
| 2.6. Biological tests .....                                                                                                           | 207              | 2.7.28. Colony-forming cell assay for human haematopoietic progenitor cells.....                               | <b>11.3-5053</b> |
| 2.6.1. Sterility .....                                                                                                                | 207              | 2.7.29. Nucleated cell count and viability.....                                                                | <b>11.3-5054</b> |
| 2.6.10. Histamine.....                                                                                                                | 216              | 2.7.30. Assay of human protein C .....                                                                         | 314              |
| 2.6.11. Depressor substances.....                                                                                                     | 217              | 2.7.31. Assay of human protein S .....                                                                         | 315              |
| 2.6.12. Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: microbial enumeration tests.....                                         | <b>11.6-6121</b> | 2.7.32. Assay of human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor .....                                                  | 315              |
| 2.6.13. Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: test for specified micro-organisms .....                                 | 221              | 2.7.34. Assay of human C1-esterase inhibitor .....                                                             | 316              |
| 2.6.14. Bacterial endotoxins .....                                                                                                    | 226              | 2.7.35. Immunonephelometry for vaccine component assay .....                                                   | 316              |
| 2.6.15. Prekallikrein activator .....                                                                                                 | 230              | 2.7.36. Assay of Bet v 1 allergen.....                                                                         | 317              |
| 2.6.16. Tests for extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use.....                                                              | <b>11.7-6403</b> | 2.7.37. Assay of Phl p 5 allergen .....                                                                        | <b>11.4-5375</b> |
| 2.6.17. Test for anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin .....                                                                   | <b>11.1-4509</b> | 2.7.4. Assay of human coagulation factor VIII.....                                                             | 284              |
| 2.6.18. Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines .....                                                                          | 234              | 2.7.5. Assay of heparin.....                                                                                   | <b>11.5-5825</b> |
| 2.6.2. Mycobacteria .....                                                                                                             | 210              | 2.7.6. Assay of diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                            | 285              |
| 2.6.20. Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins .....                                                                                       | 235              | 2.7.7. Assay of pertussis vaccine (whole cell).....                                                            | 290              |
| 2.6.21. Nucleic acid amplification techniques.....                                                                                    | 236              | 2.7.8. Assay of tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                               | 291              |
| 2.6.22. Activated coagulation factors .....                                                                                           | 240              | 2.7.9. Test for Fc function of immunoglobulin.....                                                             | 295              |
| 2.6.26. Test for anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin.....                                                                       | 240              | 2.8. Methods in pharmacognosy .....                                                                            | 321              |
| 2.6.27. Microbiological examination of cell-based preparations .....                                                                  | <b>11.5-5813</b> | 2.8.1. Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid .....                                                                | 321              |
| 2.6.30. Monocyte-activation test.....                                                                                                 | <b>11.8-6773</b> | 2.8.10. Solubility in alcohol of essential oils.....                                                           | 323              |
| 2.6.31. Microbiological examination of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation .....            | 249              | 2.8.11. Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils.....                                                            | 323              |
| 2.6.32. Test for bacterial endotoxins using recombinant factor C .....                                                                | 252              | 2.8.12. Essential oils in herbal drugs.....                                                                    | 323              |
| 2.6.33. Residual pertussis toxin.....                                                                                                 | 254              | 2.8.13. Pesticide residues .....                                                                               | 324              |
| 2.6.34. Host-cell protein assays.....                                                                                                 | 256              | 2.8.14. Tannins in herbal drugs .....                                                                          | 326              |
| 2.6.35. Quantification and characterisation of residual host-cell DNA .....                                                           | 260              | 2.8.15. Bitterness value.....                                                                                  | 326              |
| 2.6.36. Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants.....             | 262              | 2.8.16. Dry residue of extracts .....                                                                          | 327              |
| 2.6.37. Principles for the detection of extraneous viruses in immunological veterinary medicinal products using culture methods ..... | 267              | 2.8.17. Loss on drying of extracts.....                                                                        | 327              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.18. Determination of aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs .....                                        | 327              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.2. Foreign matter .....                                                                                    | <b>11.1-4519</b> |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.20. Herbal drugs: sampling and sample preparation ....                                                     | 329              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.21. Test for aristolochic acids in herbal drugs.....                                                       | 330              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.22. Determination of ochratoxin A in herbal drugs .....                                                    | 332              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.23. Microscopic examination of herbal drugs .....                                                          | 333              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.24. Foam index .....                                                                                       | 333              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.25. High-performance thin-layer chromatography of herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations .....          | 334              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.26. Contaminant pyrrolizidine alkaloids.....                                                               | 335              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.3. Stomata and stomatal index.....                                                                         | 321              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.4. Swelling index.....                                                                                     | 322              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.5. Water in essential oils .....                                                                           | 322              |
|                                                                                                                                       |                  | 2.8.6. Foreign esters in essential oils .....                                                                  | 322              |

|                                                                                                                                     |           |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2.8.7. Fatty oils and resinified essential oils in essential oils .....                                                             | 322       | 3.1.14. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion .....                                         | 11.6-6129 |
| 2.8.8. Odour and taste of essential oils .....                                                                                      | 322       | 3.1.15. Polyethylene terephthalate for containers for preparations not for parenteral use .....                                                                         | 474       |
| 2.8.9. Residue on evaporation of essential oils .....                                                                               | 322       | 3.1.3. Polyolefins .....                                                                                                                                                | 11.8-6791 |
| 2.9. Pharmaceutical technical procedures .....                                                                                      | 345       | 3.1.4. Polyethylene without additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations .....                                                  | 11.8-6794 |
| 2.9.1. Disintegration of tablets and capsules .....                                                                                 | 345       | 3.1.5. Polyethylene with additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations .....                                                     | 11.8-6795 |
| 2.9.10. Ethanol content .....                                                                                                       | 362       | 3.1.6. Polypropylene for containers and closures for parenteral preparations and ophthalmic preparations .....                                                          | 11.8-6798 |
| 2.9.11. Test for methanol and 2-propanol .....                                                                                      | 364       | 3.1.7. Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition preparations .....                                                       | 11.8-6802 |
| 2.9.12. Sieve test .....                                                                                                            | 366       | 3.1.8. Silicone oil used as a lubricant .....                                                                                                                           | 462       |
| 2.9.14. Specific surface area by air permeability .....                                                                             | 366       | 3.1.9. Silicone elastomer for closures and tubing .....                                                                                                                 | 462       |
| 2.9.16. Flowability .....                                                                                                           | 368       | 3.2. Containers .....                                                                                                                                                   | 479       |
| 2.9.17. Test for extractable volume of parenteral preparations .....                                                                | 369       | 3.2.1. Glass containers for pharmaceutical use .....                                                                                                                    | 479       |
| 2.9.18. Preparations for inhalation: aerodynamic assessment of fine particles .....                                                 | 369       | 3.2.2. Plastic containers and closures for pharmaceutical use .....                                                                                                     | 485       |
| 2.9.19. Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles .....                                                                      | 382       | 3.2.2.1. Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for infusion .....                                                                                                    | 486       |
| 2.9.2. Disintegration test for solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms .....                                                          | 347       | 3.2.9. Rubber closures for containers for aqueous parenteral preparations, for powders and for freeze-dried powders .....                                               | 11.1-4529 |
| 2.9.20. Particulate contamination: visible particles .....                                                                          | 385       | 3.3. Containers for human blood and blood components, and materials used in their manufacture; transfusion sets and materials used in their manufacture; syringes ..... | 491       |
| 2.9.22. Softening time determination of lipophilic suppositories .....                                                              | 385       | 3.3.1. Materials for containers for human blood and blood components .....                                                                                              | 491       |
| 2.9.23. Gas pycnometric density of solids .....                                                                                     | 386       | 3.3.2. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for human blood and blood components .....                                                    | 11.5-5847 |
| 2.9.25. Dissolution test for medicated chewing gums .....                                                                           | 387       | 3.3.3. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components .....                              | 494       |
| 2.9.26. Specific surface area by gas adsorption .....                                                                               | 392       | 3.3.4. Sterile plastic containers for human blood and blood components .....                                                                                            | 11.8-6807 |
| 2.9.27. Uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from multidose containers .....                                                  | 395       | 3.3.5. Empty sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components .....                                                          | 499       |
| 2.9.29. Intrinsic dissolution .....                                                                                                 | 395       | 3.3.6. Sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood containing anticoagulant solution .....                                                   | 500       |
| 2.9.3. Dissolution test for solid dosage forms .....                                                                                | 348       | 3.3.7. Sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components .....                                                                                                     | 11.8-6808 |
| 2.9.31. Particle size analysis by laser light diffraction .....                                                                     | 396       | 3.3.8. Sterile single-use plastic syringes .....                                                                                                                        | 503       |
| 2.9.32. Porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry .....                                                  | 400       | 3-O-Desacyl-4'-monophosphoryl lipid A .....                                                                                                                             | 11.8-6992 |
| 2.9.33. Characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) .....                   | 402       | 4. Reagents .....                                                                                                                                                       | 11.7-6409 |
| 2.9.34. Bulk density of powders .....                                                                                               | 11.5-5830 | 4.1. Reagents, standard solutions, buffer solutions .....                                                                                                               | 11.7-6409 |
| 2.9.35. Powder fineness .....                                                                                                       | 410       | 4.1.1. Reagents .....                                                                                                                                                   | 11.7-6409 |
| 2.9.36. Powder flow .....                                                                                                           | 11.5-5834 | 4.1.1. Reagents .....                                                                                                                                                   | 11.8-6813 |
| 2.9.37. Optical microscopy .....                                                                                                    | 413       | 4.1.2. Standard solutions for limit tests .....                                                                                                                         | 11.7-6532 |
| 2.9.38. Particle-size distribution estimation by analytical sieving .....                                                           | 11.1-4523 | 4.1.3. Buffer solutions .....                                                                                                                                           | 11.7-6536 |
| 2.9.39. Water-solid interactions: determination of sorption-desorption isotherms and of water activity .....                        | 417       | 4.2. Volumetric analysis .....                                                                                                                                          | 11.7-6542 |
| 2.9.4. Dissolution test for patches .....                                                                                           | 355       | 4.2.1. Primary standards for volumetric solutions .....                                                                                                                 | 11.7-6542 |
| 2.9.40. Uniformity of dosage units .....                                                                                            | 421       | 4.2.2. Volumetric solutions .....                                                                                                                                       | 11.7-6542 |
| 2.9.41. Friability of granules and spheroids .....                                                                                  | 423       | 4-Aminobenzoic acid .....                                                                                                                                               | 1940      |
| 2.9.42. Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms .....                                                                    | 424       | 5.1. General texts on microbiology .....                                                                                                                                | 649       |
| 2.9.43. Apparent dissolution .....                                                                                                  | 426       | 5.10. Control of impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use .....                                                                                                  | 799       |
| 2.9.44. Preparations for nebulisation: characterisation .....                                                                       | 427       | 5.11. Characters section in monographs .....                                                                                                                            | 805       |
| 2.9.45. Wettability of porous solids including powders .....                                                                        | 429       | 5.1.1. Methods of preparation of sterile products .....                                                                                                                 | 649       |
| 2.9.47. Demonstration of uniformity of dosage units using large sample sizes .....                                                  | 432       | 5.1.10. Guidelines for using the test for bacterial endotoxins .....                                                                                                    | 11.8-6817 |
| 2.9.48. Particle size and shape determination by image analysis .....                                                               | 11.3-5062 | 5.1.11. Determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products .....                                                        | 673       |
| 2.9.49. Powder flow properties by shear cell methods .....                                                                          | 434       | 5.1.12. Depyrogenation of items used in the production of parenteral preparations .....                                                                                 | 674       |
| 2.9.5. Uniformity of mass of single-dose preparations .....                                                                         | 11.1-4523 | 5.1.13. Pyrogenicity .....                                                                                                                                              | 11.8-6819 |
| 2.9.50. Particle size analysis by dynamic light scattering .....                                                                    | 11.5-5836 | 5.1.2. Biological indicators and related microbial preparations used in the manufacture of sterile products .....                                                       | 652       |
| 2.9.52. Scanning electron microscopy .....                                                                                          | 437       | 5.12. Reference standards .....                                                                                                                                         | 11.3-5071 |
| 2.9.53. Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations .....                                | 441       | 5.1.3. Efficacy of antimicrobial preservation .....                                                                                                                     | 655       |
| 2.9.6. Uniformity of content of single-dose preparations .....                                                                      | 358       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 2.9.7. Friability of uncoated tablets .....                                                                                         | 11.3-5061 |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 2.9.8. Resistance to crushing of tablets .....                                                                                      | 360       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 2.9.9. Measurement of consistency by penetrometry .....                                                                             | 11.5-5829 |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 3.1. Materials used for the manufacture of containers .....                                                                         | 449       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 3.1.10. Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for non-injectable, aqueous solutions .....          | 463       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 3.1.11. Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration ..... | 465       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 3.1.13. Plastic additives .....                                                                                                     | 467       |                                                                                                                                                                         |           |

|                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                       |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.1.4. Microbiological quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use.....                 | 657       | 5.7. Table of physical characteristics of radionuclides mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia ..... | 781       |
| 5.1.5. Application of the <i>F</i> concepts to heat sterilisation processes .....                                                    | 658       | 5.8. Pharmacopoeial harmonisation .....                                                               | 11.5-5857 |
| 5.1.5. Functionality-related characteristics of excipients .....                                                                     | 11.5-5861 | 5.9. Polymorphism .....                                                                               | 795       |
| 5.1.6. Alternative methods for control of microbiological quality .....                                                              | 658       | <b>A</b>                                                                                              |           |
| 5.1.6. Crystallinity .....                                                                                                           | 833       | Abacavir sulfate.....                                                                                 | 1853      |
| 5.1.7. Recommendations on methods for dosage forms testing.....                                                                      | 837       | Abbreviations and symbols (1.) .....                                                                  | 3         |
| 5.1.7. Viral safety .....                                                                                                            | 667       | Abelmoschi corolla.....                                                                               | 1357      |
| 5.1.7.1. Recommendations on dissolution testing.....                                                                                 | 837       | Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared (2.2.24.).....                                                 | 45        |
| 5.1.7.2. Recommendations on testing of particulate contamination: visible particles.....                                             | 839       | Absorption spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible (2.2.25.) .....                                 | 11.5-5801 |
| 5.1.8. Methods of pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs: general information .....                                    | 843       | Acacia .....                                                                                          | 1358      |
| 5.1.8. Microbiological quality of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation .....                | 668       | Acacia, dried dispersion.....                                                                         | 1854      |
| 5.1.9. Extemporaneous preparation of radiopharmaceuticals.....                                                                       | 849       | Acamprosate calcium .....                                                                             | 11.5-5945 |
| 5.1.9. Guidelines for using the test for sterility.....                                                                              | 669       | Acanthopanax bark .....                                                                               | 1360      |
| 5.2. General texts on biological products.....                                                                                       | 679       | Acarbose .....                                                                                        | 1857      |
| 5.2.0. Elemental impurities .....                                                                                                    | 857       | Accuracy and uniformity of delivered doses from multidose containers (2.9.27.).....                   | 395       |
| 5.2.1. Chemometric methods applied to analytical data .....                                                                          | 11.1-4545 | Acebutolol hydrochloride.....                                                                         | 1859      |
| 5.2.1. Terminology used in monographs on biological products .....                                                                   | 679       | Aceclofenac.....                                                                                      | 1861      |
| 5.2.1.1. Carrier proteins for the production of conjugated polysaccharide vaccines for human use.....                                | 11.8-6826 | Acemetacin.....                                                                                       | 1862      |
| 5.2.1.2. Raw materials of biological origin for the production of cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products ....                | 11.7-6549 | Acesulfame potassium.....                                                                             | 1864      |
| 5.2.1.3. Healthy chicken flocks for the production of inactivated vaccines for veterinary use .....                                  | 715       | Acetate trihydrate, sodium .....                                                                      | 3969      |
| 5.2.1.4. Substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the quality control of vaccines .....             | 716       | Acetazolamide.....                                                                                    | 1865      |
| 5.2.2. Chicken flocks free from specified pathogens for the production and quality control of vaccines.....                          | 11.1-4539 | Acetic acid, glacial .....                                                                            | 1866      |
| 5.2.2. Names of herbal drugs used in traditional Chinese medicine .....                                                              | 11.8-6831 | Acetic acid in synthetic peptides (2.5.34.).....                                                      | 194       |
| 5.2.3. Cell substrates for the production of vaccines for human use.....                                                             | 682       | Acetone .....                                                                                         | 1867      |
| 5.2.3. Monographs on herbal drug extracts (information chapter).....                                                                 | 885       | Acetylcholine chloride .....                                                                          | 1868      |
| 5.2.4. Cell cultures for the production of vaccines for veterinary use .....                                                         | 686       | Acetylcysteine.....                                                                                   | 1869      |
| 5.2.4. Chemical imaging .....                                                                                                        | 11.5-5871 | β-Acetyldigoxin.....                                                                                  | 1870      |
| 5.2.5. Management of extraneous agents in immunological veterinary medicinal products.....                                           | 688       | Acetylene intermix (1 per cent) in nitrogen.....                                                      | 1873      |
| 5.2.5. Process analytical technology.....                                                                                            | 11.5-5879 | Acetylsalicylic acid .....                                                                            | 1874      |
| 5.2.6. Evaluation of safety of veterinary vaccines and immunosera .....                                                              | 11.8-6823 | Acetyltryptophan, <i>N</i> - .....                                                                    | 1875      |
| 5.2.6. Implementation of pharmacopoeial procedures.....                                                                              | 903       | Acetyltyrosine, <i>N</i> - .....                                                                      | 1877      |
| 5.2.7. Comparability of alternative analytical procedures .....                                                                      | 11.5-5885 | Achyranthes bidentata root.....                                                                       | 1361      |
| 5.2.7. Evaluation of efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera .....                                                            | 11.8-6825 | Aciclovir.....                                                                                        | 1878      |
| 5.2.8. Minimising the risk of transmitting animal spongiform encephalopathy agents via human and veterinary medicinal products ..... | 698       | Acid value (2.5.1.).....                                                                              | 179       |
| 5.2.8. Multivariate statistical process control.....                                                                                 | 11.1-4579 | Acidum picricum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                   | 1807      |
| 5.2.9. Evaluation of safety of each batch of immunosera for veterinary use.....                                                      | 710       | Acidum succinicum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                 | 1808      |
| 5.3. Statistical analysis of results of biological assays and tests.....                                                             | 721       | Acitretin.....                                                                                        | 1880      |
| 5.3.0. Monographs on essential oils (information chapter).....                                                                       | 915       | Actinobacillosis vaccine (inactivated), porcine .....                                                 | 1202      |
| 5.3.1. Phage therapy medicinal products.....                                                                                         | 11.8-6837 | Activated charcoal .....                                                                              | 2282      |
| 5.3.3. Design of experiments.....                                                                                                    | 11.7-6561 | Activated coagulation factors (2.6.22.).....                                                          | 240       |
| 5.3.4. Additional information on gene therapy medicinal products for human use.....                                                  | 11.8-6841 | Active substances - <i>N</i> -nitrosamines in (2.5.42.) .....                                         | 199       |
| 5.4. Residual solvents .....                                                                                                         | 11.4-5525 | Adapalene .....                                                                                       | 1882      |
| 5.5. Alcoholimetric tables.....                                                                                                      | 763       | Additional information on gene therapy medicinal products for human use (5.34.).....                  | 11.8-6841 |
| 5.6. Assay of interferons .....                                                                                                      | 777       | Additives, plastic (3.1.13.) .....                                                                    | 467       |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adenine.....                                                                                          | 1883      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adenosine .....                                                                                       | 1884      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adenovirus vaccine (inactivated), canine.....                                                         | 1143      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adenovirus vaccine (live), canine.....                                                                | 1144      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adhatoda vasica leaf.....                                                                             | 11.3-5119 |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adipic acid.....                                                                                      | 1885      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adonis vernalis for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                   | 1808      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adrenaline .....                                                                                      | 1886      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adrenaline tartrate .....                                                                             | 1887      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Adsorption, gas, specific surface area by (2.9.26.).....                                              | 392       |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Aerodynamic assessment of fine particles in preparations for inhalation (2.9.18.) .....               | 369       |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs, determination of (2.8.18.) .....                            | 327       |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Agar .....                                                                                            | 1362      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Agaricus phalloides for homoeopathic preparations .....                                               | 1809      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Agnus castus fruit.....                                                                               | 11.3-5120 |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Agnus castus fruit dry extract.....                                                                   | 1364      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Agrimony.....                                                                                         | 1365      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Air, medicinal .....                                                                                  | 1889      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Air, synthetic medicinal.....                                                                         | 1891      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Akebia stem .....                                                                                     | 1366      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Alanine.....                                                                                          | 1892      |
|                                                                                                                                      |           | Albendazole.....                                                                                      | 1893      |

- Albumin solution, human ..... 11.8-7019
- Albuterol ..... 11.3-5271
- Albuterol sulfate ..... 11.3-5273
- Alchemilla ..... 1368
- Alcoholimetric tables (5.5.) ..... 763
- Alcuronium chloride ..... 1894
- Alendronate trihydrate, sodium ..... 3969
- Alexandrian senna pods ..... 1725
- Alfacalcidol ..... 11.6-6191
- Alfadex ..... 11.4-5583
- Alfentanil hydrochloride hydrate ..... 1898
- Alfuzosin hydrochloride ..... 1900
- Alginate, sodium ..... 3971
- Alginic acid ..... 1901
- Alimemazine hemitartrate ..... 1902
- Alkaline impurities in fatty oils (2.4.19.) ..... 154
- Alkaline-earth metals and magnesium (2.4.7.) ..... 149
- Alkaloids, contaminant pyrrolizidine (2.8.26.) ..... 335
- Allantoin ..... 1903
- Allergen products ..... 11.6-6149
- Allergen products, animal epithelia and outgrowths for ..... 1973
- Allergen products, Hymenoptera venoms for ..... 3048
- Allergen products, mites for ..... 3427
- Allergen products, moulds for ..... 3448
- Allergen products, pollens for ..... 3743
- Allium sativum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1811
- Allopurinol ..... 1904
- all-*rac*-Phytomenadione ..... 3712
- all-*rac*- $\alpha$ -Tocopherol ..... 4236
- all-*rac*- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate ..... 4239
- Almagate ..... 1906
- Almond oil, refined ..... 1907
- Almond oil, virgin ..... 1908
- Almotriptan malate ..... 1908
- Aloes, Barbados ..... 1369
- Aloes, Cape ..... 1370
- Aloes dry extract, standardised ..... 1371
- Alovudine ( $^{18}\text{F}$ ) injection ..... 11.3-5099
- Alphacyclodextrin ..... 11.4-5583
- Alpinia oxyphylla fruit ..... 11.4-5571
- Alprazolam ..... 1910
- Alprenolol hydrochloride ..... 1911
- Alprostadil ..... 1913
- Alteplase for injection ..... 1915
- Alternative methods for control of microbiological quality (5.1.6.) ..... 658
- Altizide ..... 1918
- Alum ..... 1919
- Aluminium (2.4.17.) ..... 153
- Aluminium chloride hexahydrate ..... 1920
- Aluminium hydroxide, hydrated, for adsorption ..... 1920
- Aluminium in adsorbed vaccines (2.5.13.) ..... 183
- Aluminium magnesium silicate ..... 1921
- Aluminium oxide, hydrated ..... 11.5-5946
- Aluminium phosphate gel ..... 11.6-6192
- Aluminium phosphate hydrate ..... 11.6-6193
- Aluminium sodium silicate ..... 11.5-5946
- Aluminium stearate ..... 1926
- Aluminium sulfate ..... 1927
- Alverine citrate ..... 1928
- Amantadine hydrochloride ..... 1929
- Ambroxol hydrochloride ..... 1930
- Amfetamine sulfate ..... 1931
- Amidotrizoate, sodium ..... 3971
- Amidotrizoic acid dihydrate ..... 1932
- Amikacin ..... 11.3-5159
- Amikacin sulfate ..... 11.8-6961
- Amiloride hydrochloride dihydrate ..... 1939
- Amino acid analysis (2.2.56.) ..... 109
- Aminobenzoic acid, 4- ..... 1940
- Aminocaproic acid ..... 1941
- Aminophylline ..... 11.1-4756
- Aminophylline hydrate ..... 11.1-4757
- Aminosalicylate dihydrate, sodium ..... 3972
- Amiodarone hydrochloride ..... 11.7-6621
- Amisulpride ..... 1944
- Amitriptyline hydrochloride ..... 1945
- Amlodipine besilate ..... 1947
- Ammonia ( $^{13}\text{N}$ ) injection ..... 1247
- Ammonia solution, concentrated ..... 1948
- Ammonio methacrylate copolymer (type A) ..... 1949
- Ammonio methacrylate copolymer (type B) ..... 1950
- Ammonium (2.4.1.) ..... 147
- Ammonium bromide ..... 1951
- Ammonium carbonicum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1812
- Ammonium chloride ..... 1952
- Ammonium glycyrrhizate ..... 1953
- Ammonium hydrogen carbonate ..... 1954
- Amomum fruit ..... 11.5-5907
- Amomum fruit, round ..... 11.5-5918
- Amorolfine hydrochloride ..... 1954
- Amoxicillin sodium ..... 1956
- Amoxicillin trihydrate ..... 1958
- Amperometric detection, direct, and pulsed electrochemical detection (2.2.63.) ..... 126
- Amperometric titration (2.2.19.) ..... 41
- Amphotericin B ..... 11.4-5584
- Ampicillin ..... 1963
- Ampicillin sodium ..... 11.3-5161
- Ampicillin trihydrate ..... 1967
- Amprolium hydrochloride for veterinary use ..... 1969
- Amylmetacresol ..... 11.1-4641
- Anacardium for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1813
- Anaemia vaccine (live), chicken, infectious ..... 11.1-4606
- Analysis, thermal (2.2.34.) ..... 66
- Analytical sieving, particle-size distribution estimation by (2.9.38.) ..... 11.1-4523
- Anamirta cocculus for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1821
- Anastrozole ..... 1972
- Andrographis herb ..... 1373
- Anemarrhena asphodeloides rhizome ..... 1375
- Angelica archangelica root ..... 1377
- Angelica dahurica root ..... 1378
- Angelica pubescens root ..... 1380
- Angelica sinensis root ..... 1382
- Animal anti-T lymphocyte immunoglobulin for human use ..... 11.8-6966
- Animal epithelia and outgrowths for allergen products ..... 1973
- Animal immunosera for human use ..... 11.8-6853
- Animal spongiform encephalopathies, products with risk of transmitting agents of ..... 942
- Animal spongiform encephalopathy agents, minimising the risk of transmitting via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) ..... 698
- Anise oil ..... 1383
- Aniseed ..... 1385
- Anisidine value (2.5.36.) ..... 194
- Antazoline hydrochloride ..... 1974
- Anthrax spore vaccine (live) for veterinary use ..... 1119
- Anthrax vaccine for human use (adsorbed, prepared from culture filtrates) ..... 1013
- Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins (2.6.20.) ..... 235
- Antibiotics, microbiological assay of (2.7.2.) ..... 278
- Antibodies (anti-D) in human immunoglobulin, test for (2.6.26.) ..... 240
- Antibodies for human use, monoclonal ..... 11.2-4843
- Anticoagulant and preservative solutions for human blood ..... 11.8-6963
- Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin (2.6.17.) ..... 11.1-4509
- Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin, test for (2.6.26.) ..... 240
- Anti-D immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... 2974
- Anti-D immunoglobulin, human ..... 2973

- Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, assay of (2.7.13.) ..... 298
- Antimicrobial preservation, efficacy of (5.1.3.) ..... 655
- Antiseptic medicinal products, determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of (5.1.11.) ..... 673
- Antiserum, European viper venom ..... 1238
- Anti-T lymphocyte immunoglobulin for human use, animal ..... **11.8**-6966
- Antithrombin III concentrate, human ..... **11.8**-7021
- Antithrombin III, human, assay of (2.7.17.) ..... 303
- Apis for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1814
- Apomorphine hydrochloride hemihydrate ..... 1981
- Apparatus (2.1.) ..... 17
- Apparent dissolution (2.9.43.) ..... 426
- Application of the *F* concepts to heat sterilisation processes (5.1.5.) ..... 658
- Approximate pH of solutions (2.2.4.) ..... 30
- Aprepitant ..... 1982
- Apricot seed, bitter ..... 1417
- Aprotinin ..... 1984
- Aprotinin concentrated solution ..... **11.7**-6623
- Arachis oil, hydrogenated ..... 1989
- Arachis oil, refined ..... 1989
- Arginine ..... 1990
- Arginine aspartate ..... 1991
- Arginine hydrochloride ..... 1992
- Argon ..... 1993
- Aripiprazole ..... 1994
- Aristolochic acids in herbal drugs, test for (2.8.21) ..... 330
- Arnica flower ..... **11.2**-4853
- Arnica tincture ..... 1389
- Arsenic (2.4.2.) ..... 147
- Arsenicum album for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1815
- Arsenious trioxide for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1815
- Articaine hydrochloride ..... 1996
- Artichoke leaf ..... 1390
- Artichoke leaf dry extract ..... 1391
- Ascorbate dihydrate, calcium ..... **11.7**-6635
- Ascorbate, sodium ..... **11.2**-4945
- Ascorbic acid ..... **11.2**-4865
- Ascorbyl palmitate ..... 1999
- Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid (2.8.1.) ..... 321
- Ash leaf ..... **11.8**-6927
- Ash, sulfated (2.4.14.) ..... 152
- Ash, total (2.4.16.) ..... 153
- Asparagine monohydrate ..... 2000
- Aspartame ..... 2001
- Aspartic acid ..... 2003
- Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils (2.8.11.) ..... 323
- Assay of Bet v 1 allergen (2.7.36.) ..... 317
- Assay of diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed) (2.7.6.) ..... 285
- Assay of heparin (2.7.5.) ..... **11.5**-5825
- Assay of heparin in coagulation factors (2.7.12.) ..... 297
- Assay of hepatitis A vaccine (2.7.14.) ..... 300
- Assay of hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA) (2.7.15.) ..... 300
- Assay of human  $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor (2.7.32.) ..... 315
- Assay of human anti-D immunoglobulin (2.7.13.) ..... 298
- Assay of human antithrombin III (2.7.17.) ..... 303
- Assay of human C1-esterase inhibitor (2.7.34.) ..... 316
- Assay of human coagulation factor II (2.7.18.) ..... 303
- Assay of human coagulation factor IX (2.7.11.) ..... 297
- Assay of human coagulation factor VII (2.7.10.) ..... 296
- Assay of human coagulation factor VIII (2.7.4.) ..... 284
- Assay of human coagulation factor X (2.7.19.) ..... 304
- Assay of human coagulation factor XI (2.7.22.) ..... 307
- Assay of human plasmin inhibitor (2.7.25.) ..... 310
- Assay of human protein C (2.7.30.) ..... 314
- Assay of human protein S (2.7.31.) ..... 315
- Assay of human von Willebrand factor (2.7.21.) ..... 305
- Assay of interferons (5.6.) ..... 777
- Assay of pertussis vaccine (acellular) (2.7.16.) ..... 301
- Assay of pertussis vaccine (whole cell) (2.7.7.) ..... 290
- Assay of Phl p 5 allergen (2.7.37.) ..... **11.4**-5375
- Assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), *in vivo* (2.7.20.) ..... 304
- Assay of tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) (2.7.8.) ..... 291
- Assays (2.5.) ..... 179
- Astragalus mongholicus root ..... 1393
- Atazanavir sulfate ..... 2005
- Atenolol ..... 2007
- Atomic absorption spectrometry (2.2.23.) ..... 43
- Atomic emission spectrometry (2.2.22.) ..... 42
- Atomic emission spectrometry, inductively coupled plasma- (2.2.57.) ..... 116
- Atomoxetine hydrochloride ..... 2009
- Atorvastatin calcium ..... **11.6**-6193
- Atovaquone ..... 2013
- Atractylodes lancea rhizome ..... 1395
- Atractylodes rhizome, largehead ..... 1396
- Atracurium besilate ..... **11.3**-5163
- Atropine ..... 2018
- Atropine sulfate ..... 2019
- Aucklandia root ..... 1398
- Aujeszky's disease vaccine (inactivated) for pigs ..... **11.4**-5541
- Aujeszky's disease vaccine (live) for pigs for parenteral administration ..... 1121
- Aurothiomalate, sodium ..... 3975
- Aurum chloratum natronatum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1815
- Australian dodder seed ..... **11.7**-6601
- Automatic rolling ball and falling ball viscometer methods (2.2.49.) ..... 104
- Avian infectious bronchitis vaccine (inactivated) ..... **11.4**-5542
- Avian infectious bronchitis vaccine (live) ..... **11.1**-4597
- Avian infectious bursal disease vaccine (inactivated) ..... **11.4**-5543
- Avian infectious bursal disease vaccine (live) ..... **11.1**-4598
- Avian infectious encephalomyelitis vaccine (live) ..... **11.4**-5544
- Avian infectious laryngotracheitis vaccine (live) ..... **11.1**-4601
- Avian paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (inactivated) ..... **11.4**-5555
- Avian paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (live) ..... **11.1**-4608
- Avian paramyxovirus 3 vaccine (inactivated) for turkeys ..... **11.4**-5546
- Avian tuberculin purified protein derivative ..... 4303
- Avian viral tenosynovitis vaccine (live) ..... **11.1**-4602
- Azaperone for veterinary use ..... 2021
- Azathioprine ..... 2022
- Azelastine hydrochloride ..... 2023
- Azithromycin ..... 2025
- B**
- B19 virus (B19V), validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the quantification of B19V DNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236
- Bacampicillin hydrochloride ..... 2031
- Bacitracin ..... 2033
- Bacitracin zinc ..... 2037
- Baclofen ..... **11.7**-6629
- Bacterial endotoxins (2.6.14.) ..... 226
- Bacterial endotoxins, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.10.) ..... **11.8**-6817
- Bacterial endotoxins using recombinant factor C, test for (2.6.32.) ..... 252
- Bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.) ..... 673
- Baical skullcap root ..... 1399
- Balances for analytical purposes (2.1.7.) ..... 20
- Bambuterol hydrochloride ..... 2042
- Barbados aloes ..... 1369
- Barbary wolfberry fruit ..... 1401
- Barium chloratum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1816
- Barium chloride dihydrate for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1816

|                                                                                                                        |           |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Barium sulfate .....                                                                                                   | 2043      | Biological tests (2.6.) .....                                                                                                                       | 207       |
| Basic butylated methacrylate copolymer .....                                                                           | 2044      | Biotherapeutic products for human use, live .....                                                                                                   | 935       |
| BCG for immunotherapy .....                                                                                            | 1014      | Biotherapeutic products (live), microbiological examination of<br>(tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants) (2.6.36.) .....                 | 262       |
| BCG vaccine, freeze-dried .....                                                                                        | 1015      | Biotherapeutic products (live), microbiological examination<br>of (tests for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.38.) .....                             | 267       |
| Bearberry leaf .....                                                                                                   | 1402      | Biotin .....                                                                                                                                        | 2098      |
| Beclometasone dipropionate .....                                                                                       | 2045      | Biperiden hydrochloride .....                                                                                                                       | 2100      |
| Beclometasone dipropionate monohydrate .....                                                                           | 2048      | Biphasic isophane insulin injection .....                                                                                                           | 3092      |
| Beeswax, white .....                                                                                                   | 2051      | Birch leaf .....                                                                                                                                    | 1415      |
| Beeswax, yellow .....                                                                                                  | 2051      | Bisacodyl .....                                                                                                                                     | 2101      |
| Belamcanda chinensis rhizome .....                                                                                     | 1403      | Bismuth subcarbonate .....                                                                                                                          | 11.3-5171 |
| Belladonna for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                         | 1816      | Bismuth subgallate .....                                                                                                                            | 11.3-5171 |
| Belladonna leaf .....                                                                                                  | 1405      | Bismuth subnitrate, heavy .....                                                                                                                     | 11.3-5172 |
| Belladonna leaf dry extract, standardised .....                                                                        | 1406      | Bismuth subsalicylate .....                                                                                                                         | 11.3-5173 |
| Belladonna leaf tincture, standardised .....                                                                           | 1408      | Bisoprolol fumarate .....                                                                                                                           | 2106      |
| Belladonna, prepared .....                                                                                             | 1409      | Bistort rhizome .....                                                                                                                               | 1416      |
| Benazepril hydrochloride .....                                                                                         | 2052      | Bitter apricot seed .....                                                                                                                           | 1417      |
| Bendroflumethiazide .....                                                                                              | 2054      | Bitter fennel .....                                                                                                                                 | 1508      |
| Benperidol .....                                                                                                       | 2055      | Bitter-fennel fruit oil .....                                                                                                                       | 1419      |
| Benserazide hydrochloride .....                                                                                        | 2056      | Bitter-fennel herb oil .....                                                                                                                        | 1420      |
| Bentonite .....                                                                                                        | 2057      | Bitterness value (2.8.15.) .....                                                                                                                    | 326       |
| Benzalkonium chloride .....                                                                                            | 2058      | Bitter-orange epicarp and mesocarp .....                                                                                                            | 1423      |
| Benzalkonium chloride solution .....                                                                                   | 2060      | Bitter-orange flower .....                                                                                                                          | 1424      |
| Benzathine benzylpenicillin tetrahydrate .....                                                                         | 11.3-5169 | Bitter-orange-epicarp and mesocarp tincture .....                                                                                                   | 1424      |
| Benzathine penicillin G tetrahydrate .....                                                                             | 11.3-5169 | Bitter-orange-flower oil .....                                                                                                                      | 1634      |
| Benzathine penicillin V tetrahydrate .....                                                                             | 3688      | Black cohosh .....                                                                                                                                  | 11.6-6163 |
| Benzathine phenoxymethylpenicillin tetrahydrate .....                                                                  | 3688      | Black horehound .....                                                                                                                               | 11.8-6928 |
| Benzbromarone .....                                                                                                    | 2062      | Blackcurrant leaf .....                                                                                                                             | 1430      |
| Benzenesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active<br>substances (2.5.41.) .....                                 | 198       | Bleomycin sulfate .....                                                                                                                             | 2108      |
| Benzethonium chloride .....                                                                                            | 2063      | Blood and blood components, human, empty sterile containers<br>of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.5.) .....                               | 499       |
| Benzocaine .....                                                                                                       | 2064      | Blood and blood components, human, materials based<br>on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for<br>(3.3.2.) .....                      | 11.5-5847 |
| Benzoic acid .....                                                                                                     | 2065      | Blood and blood components, human, materials for containers<br>for (3.3.1.) .....                                                                   | 491       |
| Benzoin, Siam .....                                                                                                    | 1410      | Blood and blood components, human, sterile plastic<br>containers for (3.3.4.) .....                                                                 | 11.8-6807 |
| Benzoin, Sumatra .....                                                                                                 | 1411      | Blood and blood components, materials based on plasticised<br>poly(vinyl chloride) for tubing used in sets for the transfusion<br>of (3.3.3.) ..... | 494       |
| Benzoin tincture, Siam .....                                                                                           | 1411      | Blood and blood components, sets for the transfusion of<br>(3.3.7.) .....                                                                           | 11.8-6808 |
| Benzoin tincture, Sumatra .....                                                                                        | 1412      | Blood containing anticoagulant solution, human, sterile<br>containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.6.) ..                           | 500       |
| Benzoyl peroxide, hydrous .....                                                                                        | 2066      | Blood, human anticoagulant and preservative solutions<br>for .....                                                                                  | 11.8-6963 |
| Benzydamine hydrochloride .....                                                                                        | 11.1-4649 | Bogbean leaf .....                                                                                                                                  | 11.3-5123 |
| Benzyl alcohol .....                                                                                                   | 2069      | Boiling point (2.2.12.) .....                                                                                                                       | 37        |
| Benzyl benzoate .....                                                                                                  | 2070      | Boldine .....                                                                                                                                       | 2109      |
| Benzylpenicillin (benzathine) tetrahydrate .....                                                                       | 11.3-5169 | Boldo leaf .....                                                                                                                                    | 1431      |
| Benzylpenicillin potassium .....                                                                                       | 2073      | Boldo leaf dry extract .....                                                                                                                        | 1433      |
| Benzylpenicillin (procaine) monohydrate .....                                                                          | 2075      | Borage (starflower) oil, refined .....                                                                                                              | 2111      |
| Benzylpenicillin sodium .....                                                                                          | 2077      | Borax .....                                                                                                                                         | 2111      |
| Berberis aristata stem .....                                                                                           | 11.1-4623 | Bordetella bronchiseptica vaccine (live) for dogs .....                                                                                             | 1134      |
| Betacarotene .....                                                                                                     | 2079      | Boric acid .....                                                                                                                                    | 2112      |
| Betacyclodextrin .....                                                                                                 | 11.4-5589 | Botulinum antitoxin .....                                                                                                                           | 1233      |
| Betacyclodextrin, poly(hydroxypropyl) ether .....                                                                      | 3041      | Botulinum toxin type A for injection .....                                                                                                          | 2112      |
| Betacyclodextrin, sodium 4-sulfonatobutyl ether .....                                                                  | 11.4-5707 | Botulinum toxin type B for injection .....                                                                                                          | 2114      |
| Betadex .....                                                                                                          | 11.4-5589 | Bovine leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                                                    | 1135      |
| Betahistine dihydrochloride .....                                                                                      | 2082      | Bovine parainfluenza virus vaccine (live) .....                                                                                                     | 1136      |
| Betahistine mesilate .....                                                                                             | 2083      | Bovine respiratory syncytial virus vaccine (live) .....                                                                                             | 1137      |
| Betamethasone .....                                                                                                    | 2084      | Bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), infectious ...                                                                                        | 1183      |
| Betamethasone acetate .....                                                                                            | 11.4-5590 | Bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious .....                                                                                             | 1184      |
| Betamethasone dipropionate .....                                                                                       | 2087      | Bovine serum .....                                                                                                                                  | 11.8-6973 |
| Betamethasone sodium phosphate .....                                                                                   | 2089      | Bovine tuberculin purified protein derivative .....                                                                                                 | 4303      |
| Betamethasone valerate .....                                                                                           | 11.4-5592 | Bovine viral diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                                                  | 1138      |
| Betaxolol hydrochloride .....                                                                                          | 2092      | Brimonidine tartrate .....                                                                                                                          | 2117      |
| Betiatide for radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                                                                   | 1248      | Brivaracetam .....                                                                                                                                  | 11.7-6630 |
| Bezafibrate .....                                                                                                      | 2094      | Brivaracetam injection or infusion .....                                                                                                            | 11.4-5595 |
| Bicalutamide .....                                                                                                     | 2095      | Brivaracetam oral solution .....                                                                                                                    | 11.4-5596 |
| Bifonazole .....                                                                                                       | 2097      |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Bilberry fruit, dried .....                                                                                            | 1413      |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Bilberry fruit dry extract, fresh, refined and standardised ..                                                         | 1520      |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Bilberry fruit, fresh .....                                                                                            | 1414      |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Biological assays (2.7.) .....                                                                                         | 277       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Biological assays and tests, statistical analysis of results of<br>(5.3.) .....                                        | 721       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Biological indicators and related microbial preparations used<br>in the manufacture of sterile products (5.1.2.) ..... | 652       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Biological products, general texts on (5.2.) .....                                                                     | 679       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |
| Biological products, terminology used in monographs on<br>(5.2.1.) .....                                               | 679       |                                                                                                                                                     |           |



- Brivaracetam tablets ..... 11.4-5598  
 Bromazepam ..... 2118  
 Bromhexine hydrochloride ..... 2119  
 Bromocriptine mesilate ..... 2121  
 Bromperidol ..... 11.6-6199  
 Bromperidol decanoate ..... 2124  
 Brompheniramine maleate ..... 2126  
 Bronchitis vaccine (inactivated), infectious, avian ..... 11.4-5542  
 Bronchitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian ..... 11.1-4597  
 Brotizolam ..... 2127  
 Brucellosis vaccine (live) (*Brucella melitensis* Rev. 1 strain) for veterinary use ..... 1140  
 Bryonia for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1818  
 Buccal films ..... 11.8-6880  
 Buccal tablets and sublingual tablets ..... 11.8-6879  
 Buccal tablets, mucoadhesive ..... 11.8-6879  
 Buckwheat herb ..... 1434  
 Budesonide ..... 2128  
 Bufexamac ..... 2131  
 Buffer solutions (4.1.3.) ..... 11.7-6536  
 Buflomedil hydrochloride ..... 2132  
 Bulk density of powders (2.9.34.) ..... 11.5-5830  
 Bumetanide ..... 2133  
 Bupivacaine ..... 11.3-5173  
 Bupivacaine hydrochloride ..... 11.2-4869  
 Bupleurum root ..... 1435  
 Buprenorphine ..... 2136  
 Buprenorphine hydrochloride ..... 2138  
 Burdock root ..... 11.8-6929  
 Bursal disease vaccine (inactivated), infectious, avian ..... 11.4-5543  
 Bursal disease vaccine (live), infectious, avian ..... 11.1-4598  
 Buserelin ..... 2140  
 Buspirone hydrochloride ..... 2142  
 Busulfan ..... 2144  
 Butcher's broom ..... 1437  
 Butyl parahydroxybenzoate ..... 2144  
 Butylated methacrylate copolymer, basic ..... 2044  
 Butylhydroxyanisole ..... 2146  
 Butylhydroxytoluene ..... 2147
- C**
- Cabazitaxel acetone ..... 11.4-5603  
 Cabazitaxel acetone concentrate for infusion ..... 11.4-5605  
 Cabergoline ..... 2151  
 Cachets ..... 967  
 Cadmium sulfate hydrate for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1819  
 Cadmium sulfuricum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1819  
 Caffeine ..... 2152  
 Caffeine monohydrate ..... 2153  
 Calcifediol monohydrate ..... 11.6-6203  
 Calcipotriol ..... 11.6-6204  
 Calcipotriol monohydrate ..... 11.6-6206  
 Calcitonin (salmon) ..... 2161  
 Calcitriol ..... 11.6-6209  
 Calcium (2.4.3.) ..... 148  
 Calcium acetate ..... 11.6-6210  
 Calcium ascorbate dihydrate ..... 11.7-6635  
 Calcium carbonate ..... 2166  
 Calcium carboxymethylcellulose ..... 11.4-5614  
 Calcium chloride dihydrate ..... 11.2-4876  
 Calcium chloride hexahydrate ..... 11.2-4876  
 Calcium dobesilate monohydrate ..... 11.3-5179  
 Calcium edetate, sodium ..... 3978  
 Calcium fluoratum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1820  
 Calcium folinate hydrate ..... 11.4-5608  
 Calcium glucoheptonate ..... 2171  
 Calcium gluconate ..... 2172  
 Calcium gluconate, anhydrous ..... 2173  
 Calcium gluconate for injection ..... 2173  
 Calcium glycerophosphate ..... 11.6-6211  
 Calcium hydrogen phosphate ..... 11.5-5951  
 Calcium hydrogen phosphate dihydrate ..... 11.5-5952  
 Calcium hydroxide ..... 2177  
 Calcium in adsorbed vaccines (2.5.14.) ..... 184  
 Calcium iodatum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 11.3-5153  
 Calcium iodide tetrahydrate for homoeopathic preparations ..... 11.3-5153  
 Calcium lactate ..... 2178  
 Calcium lactate monohydrate ..... 2179  
 Calcium lactate pentahydrate ..... 2179  
 Calcium lactate trihydrate ..... 2180  
 Calcium levofolinate hydrate ..... 11.4-5610  
 Calcium levulinate dihydrate ..... 11.8-6977  
 Calcium pantothenate ..... 11.2-4877  
 Calcium pentetate (sodium) hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations ..... 1290  
 Calcium phosphate ..... 11.5-5953  
 Calcium stearate ..... 2186  
 Calcium sulfate dihydrate ..... 11.5-5954  
 Calendula flower ..... 1438  
 Calf coronavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1141  
 Calf rotavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1142  
 Calicivirus vaccine (inactivated), feline ..... 1169  
 Calicivirus vaccine (live), feline ..... 1170  
 California poppy ..... 11.7-6602  
 Camphor, D- ..... 2188  
 Camphor, racemic ..... 2189  
 Candesartan cilexetil ..... 11.6-6212  
 Canine adenovirus vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1143  
 Canine adenovirus vaccine (live) ..... 1144  
 Canine distemper vaccine (live) ..... 1145  
 Canine leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1146  
 Canine parainfluenza virus vaccine (live) ..... 1147  
 Canine parvovirus vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1148  
 Canine parvovirus vaccine (live) ..... 1149  
 Cannabidiol ..... 11.5-5954  
 Cannabis flower ..... 11.5-5909  
 Cape aloes ..... 1370  
 Cape jasmine fruit ..... 1440  
 Capecitabine ..... 2192  
 Capillary electrophoresis (2.2.47.) ..... 96  
 Capillary isoelectric focusing for recombinant therapeutic monoclonal antibodies (2.5.44.) ..... 11.8-6767  
 Capillary viscometer method (2.2.9.) ..... 33  
 Caprylate, sodium ..... 3979  
 Caprylic acid ..... 2194  
 Caprylocaproyl macroglycerides ..... 2195  
 Capsicum ..... 1442  
 Capsicum oleoresin, refined and standardised ..... 1443  
 Capsicum soft extract, standardised ..... 1444  
 Capsicum tincture, standardised ..... 1445  
 Capsules ..... 966  
 Capsules and tablets, disintegration of (2.9.1.) ..... 345  
 Capsules, gastro-resistant ..... 967  
 Capsules, hard ..... 966  
 Capsules, intrauterine ..... 975  
 Capsules, modified-release ..... 967  
 Capsules, oromucosal ..... 11.8-6879  
 Capsules, rectal ..... 1000  
 Capsules, soft ..... 966  
 Capsules, vaginal ..... 11.1-4594  
 Captopril ..... 2196  
 Caraway fruit ..... 1446  
 Caraway oil ..... 1447  
 Carbachol ..... 2198  
 Carbamazepine ..... 2199  
 Carbasalate calcium ..... 11.4-5612  
 Carbidopa ..... 2202  
 Carbimazole ..... 2204  
 Carbocisteine ..... 2205  
 Carbomers ..... 2206  
 Carbon dioxide ..... 2207  
 Carbon dioxide in gases (2.5.24.) ..... 186

|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                                                                                        |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Carbon monoxide .....                                                                                                    | 2209              | Cellulose acetate butyrate .....                                                                                       | 2264              |
| Carbon monoxide ( <sup>15</sup> O) .....                                                                                 | 1249              | Cellulose acetate phthalate .....                                                                                      | 2265              |
| Carbon monoxide in gases (2.5.25.) .....                                                                                 | 187               | Cellulose, microcrystalline .....                                                                                      | 2266              |
| Carbon monoxide intermix (5 per cent) in nitrogen .....                                                                  | 2210              | Cellulose (microcrystalline) and carmellose sodium .....                                                               | 3415              |
| Carboplatin .....                                                                                                        | 2210              | Cellulose, powdered .....                                                                                              | 2270              |
| Carboprost trometamol .....                                                                                              | 2211              | Centaury .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.5</b> -5912 |
| Carboxymethylcellulose .....                                                                                             | 2212              | Centella .....                                                                                                         | 1453              |
| Carboxymethylcellulose calcium .....                                                                                     | <b>11.4</b> -5614 | Cetirizine dihydrochloride .....                                                                                       | 2274              |
| Carboxymethylcellulose sodium .....                                                                                      | 2213              | Cetostearyl alcohol .....                                                                                              | 2275              |
| Carboxymethylcellulose sodium, cross-linked .....                                                                        | 2436              | Cetostearyl alcohol (type A), emulsifying .....                                                                        | 2276              |
| Carboxymethylcellulose sodium, low-substituted .....                                                                     | <b>11.7</b> -6636 | Cetostearyl alcohol (type B), emulsifying .....                                                                        | 2277              |
| Carmellose .....                                                                                                         | 2212              | Cetostearyl isononanoate .....                                                                                         | 2279              |
| Carmellose calcium .....                                                                                                 | <b>11.4</b> -5614 | Cetostearyl sulfate, sodium .....                                                                                      | 3981              |
| Carmellose sodium .....                                                                                                  | 2213              | Cetrimide .....                                                                                                        | 2279              |
| Carmellose sodium and microcrystalline cellulose .....                                                                   | 3415              | Cetyl alcohol .....                                                                                                    | 2280              |
| Carmellose sodium, low-substituted .....                                                                                 | <b>11.7</b> -6636 | Cetyl palmitate .....                                                                                                  | 2280              |
| Carmustine .....                                                                                                         | 2215              | Cetylpyridinium chloride .....                                                                                         | 2281              |
| Carnauba wax .....                                                                                                       | 2216              | Ceylon cinnamon bark oil .....                                                                                         | <b>11.6</b> -6166 |
| Carprofen for veterinary use .....                                                                                       | 2217              | Ceylon cinnamon leaf oil .....                                                                                         | 1465              |
| Carrageenan .....                                                                                                        | 2218              | CFC assay for human haematopoietic progenitor cells<br>(2.7.28.) .....                                                 | <b>11.3</b> -5053 |
| Carrier proteins for the production of conjugated<br>polysaccharide vaccines for human use (5.2.11.) ...                 | <b>11.8</b> -6826 | Chaenomeles fruit .....                                                                                                | 1455              |
| Carteolol hydrochloride .....                                                                                            | 2219              | Chamomile flower, Roman .....                                                                                          | 1456              |
| Carvedilol .....                                                                                                         | 2221              | Characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids<br>by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) (2.9.33.) ..... | 402               |
| Cascara .....                                                                                                            | 1448              | Characterisation of crystalline solids by microcalorimetry and<br>solution calorimetry (2.2.61.) .....                 | 124               |
| Cascara dry extract, standardised .....                                                                                  | 1450              | Characterisation of preparations for nebulisation (2.9.44.) ..                                                         | 427               |
| Cassia oil .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.6</b> -6165 | Characters section in monographs (5.11.) .....                                                                         | 805               |
| Castor oil, hydrogenated .....                                                                                           | 2222              | Charcoal, activated .....                                                                                              | 2282              |
| Castor oil, polyoxyl .....                                                                                               | 3289              | Chemical imaging (5.24.) .....                                                                                         | <b>11.5</b> -5871 |
| Castor oil, polyoxyl hydrogenated .....                                                                                  | 3288              | Chemical precursors for radiopharmaceutical<br>preparations .....                                                      | 920               |
| Castor oil, refined .....                                                                                                | 2223              | Chemometric methods applied to analytical data<br>(5.21.) .....                                                        | <b>11.1</b> -4545 |
| Castor oil, virgin .....                                                                                                 | 2224              | Chenodeoxycholic acid .....                                                                                            | 2283              |
| Catgut, sterile .....                                                                                                    | 1339              | Chewable tablets .....                                                                                                 | 1006              |
| Catgut, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use .....                                                                 | 1349              | Chewing gums, medicated .....                                                                                          | 967               |
| CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic products, numeration<br>of (2.7.23.) .....                                            | 307               | Chewing gums, medicated, dissolution test for (2.9.25.) ..                                                             | 387               |
| Cefaclor .....                                                                                                           | <b>11.3</b> -5179 | Chicken anaemia vaccine (live), infectious .....                                                                       | <b>11.1</b> -4606 |
| Cefadroxil monohydrate .....                                                                                             | 2226              | Chicken flocks free from specified pathogens for the production<br>and quality control of vaccines (5.2.2.) .....      | <b>11.1</b> -4539 |
| Cefalexin monohydrate .....                                                                                              | 2228              | Chinese goldthread rhizome .....                                                                                       | 1458              |
| Cefalotin sodium .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.1</b> -4653 | Chinese motherwort .....                                                                                               | 1459              |
| Cefamandole nafate .....                                                                                                 | <b>11.7</b> -6637 | Chitosan hydrochloride .....                                                                                           | <b>11.6</b> -6214 |
| Cefapirin sodium .....                                                                                                   | 2232              | Chlamydiosis vaccine (inactivated), feline .....                                                                       | 1171              |
| Cefatrizine propylene glycol .....                                                                                       | 2233              | Chloral hydrate .....                                                                                                  | 2286              |
| Cefazolin sodium .....                                                                                                   | 2234              | Chlorambucil .....                                                                                                     | 2287              |
| Cefepime dihydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                               | 2237              | Chloramine .....                                                                                                       | 4254              |
| Cefixime .....                                                                                                           | 2239              | Chloramphenicol .....                                                                                                  | 2288              |
| Cefoperazone sodium .....                                                                                                | 2240              | Chloramphenicol palmitate .....                                                                                        | 2289              |
| Cefotaxime sodium .....                                                                                                  | 2242              | Chloramphenicol sodium succinate .....                                                                                 | <b>11.8</b> -6977 |
| Cefoxitin sodium .....                                                                                                   | 2244              | Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride .....                                                                                     | 2292              |
| Cefpodoxime proxetil .....                                                                                               | 2246              | Chlordiazepoxide .....                                                                                                 | 2293              |
| Cefprozil monohydrate .....                                                                                              | 2248              | Chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride .....                                                                                   | 2294              |
| Cefradine .....                                                                                                          | 2250              | Chlorhexidine diacetate .....                                                                                          | 2295              |
| Ceftazidime pentahydrate .....                                                                                           | 2252              | Chlorhexidine digluconate solution .....                                                                               | <b>11.8</b> -6978 |
| Ceftazidime pentahydrate with sodium carbonate for<br>injection .....                                                    | 2254              | Chlorhexidine dihydrochloride .....                                                                                    | 2299              |
| Ceftriaxone sodium .....                                                                                                 | 2257              | Chlorides (2.4.4.) .....                                                                                               | 148               |
| Cefuroxime axetil .....                                                                                                  | 2258              | Chlormadinone acetate .....                                                                                            | 2302              |
| Cefuroxime sodium .....                                                                                                  | 2259              | Chlorobutanol .....                                                                                                    | 2303              |
| Celandine, greater .....                                                                                                 | <b>11.1</b> -4626 | Chlorobutanol hemihydrate .....                                                                                        | 2304              |
| Celecoxib .....                                                                                                          | 2261              | Chlorocresol .....                                                                                                     | 2306              |
| Celiprolol hydrochloride .....                                                                                           | 2262              | Chloroquine phosphate .....                                                                                            | <b>11.6</b> -6215 |
| Cell count and viability, nucleated (2.7.29.) .....                                                                      | <b>11.3</b> -5054 | Chloroquine sulfate .....                                                                                              | 2307              |
| Cell cultures for the production of vaccines for veterinary use<br>(5.2.4.) .....                                        | 686               | Chloroxylenol .....                                                                                                    | <b>11.6</b> -6216 |
| Cell substrates for the production of vaccines for human use<br>(5.2.3.) .....                                           | 682               | Chlorphenamine maleate .....                                                                                           | 2308              |
| Cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products, raw materials<br>of biological origin for the production of (5.2.12.) .. | <b>11.7</b> -6549 | Chlorpromazine hydrochloride .....                                                                                     | 2309              |
| Cell-based assays for potency determination of TNF-alpha<br>antagonists (2.7.26.) .....                                  | <b>11.1</b> -4513 | Chlorprothixene hydrochloride .....                                                                                    | 2311              |
| Cell-based preparations, microbiological examination of<br>(2.6.27.) .....                                               | <b>11.5</b> -5813 | Chlortalidone .....                                                                                                    | 2312              |
| Cellulose acetate .....                                                                                                  | 2263              | Chlortetracycline hydrochloride .....                                                                                  | 2314              |
|                                                                                                                          |                   | Cholecalciferol .....                                                                                                  | <b>11.6</b> -6218 |
|                                                                                                                          |                   | Cholecalciferol concentrate (oily form) .....                                                                          | 2318              |

|                                                                          |                   |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Cholecalciferol concentrate (powder form) .....                          | 2319              | Clopidogrel besilate .....                                                                                                         | 2387              |
| Cholera vaccine (inactivated), fowl .....                                | <b>11.4</b> -5553 | Clopidogrel hydrochloride .....                                                                                                    | 2389              |
| Cholera vaccine (inactivated, oral) .....                                | 1017              | Clopidogrel hydrogen sulfate .....                                                                                                 | 2391              |
| Cholesterol .....                                                        | <b>11.4</b> -5614 | Clorazepate, dipotassium monohydrate .....                                                                                         | 2566              |
| Cholesterol for parenteral use .....                                     | 2321              | Closantel sodium dihydrate for veterinary use .....                                                                                | 2392              |
| Cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids, total (2.4.32.) ....          | 174               | Clostridium botulinum vaccine for veterinary use ...                                                                               | <b>11.2</b> -4849 |
| Choline ([ <sup>11</sup> C]methyl) injection .....                       | 1250              | Clostridium chauvoei vaccine for veterinary use .....                                                                              | 1151              |
| Chondroitin sulfate sodium .....                                         | 2323              | Clostridium novyi (type B) vaccine for veterinary use .....                                                                        | 1152              |
| Chromatographic separation techniques (2.2.46.) ....                     | <b>11.6</b> -6109 | Clostridium perfringens vaccine for veterinary use .....                                                                           | 1153              |
| Chromatography, gas (2.2.28.) .....                                      | <b>11.1</b> -4502 | Clostridium septicum vaccine for veterinary use .....                                                                              | 1155              |
| Chromatography, liquid (2.2.29.) .....                                   | <b>11.1</b> -4503 | Closures and containers for parenteral preparations<br>and ophthalmic preparations, polypropylene for<br>(3.1.6.) .....            | <b>11.8</b> -6798 |
| Chromatography, paper (2.2.26.) .....                                    | 52                | Closures and containers for pharmaceutical use, plastic<br>(3.2.2.) .....                                                          | 485               |
| Chromatography, size-exclusion (2.2.30.) .....                           | <b>11.1</b> -4505 | Closures and tubing, silicone elastomer for (3.1.9.) .....                                                                         | 462               |
| Chromatography, supercritical fluid (2.2.45.) .....                      | <b>11.1</b> -4505 | Closures for containers for aqueous parenteral preparations,<br>for powders and for freeze-dried powders, rubber<br>(3.2.9.) ..... | <b>11.1</b> -4529 |
| Chromatography, thin-layer (2.2.27.) .....                               | <b>11.1</b> -4501 | Clotrimazole .....                                                                                                                 | 2394              |
| Chromium ( <sup>51</sup> Cr) edetate injection .....                     | 1251              | Clove .....                                                                                                                        | 1469              |
| Chrysanthemum flower .....                                               | <b>11.3</b> -5125 | Clove oil .....                                                                                                                    | 1470              |
| Chymotrypsin .....                                                       | 2325              | Cloxacillin sodium .....                                                                                                           | 2396              |
| Ciclesonide .....                                                        | 2327              | Clozapine .....                                                                                                                    | 2397              |
| Ciclopirox .....                                                         | 2328              | Coagulation factor II, human, assay of (2.7.18.) .....                                                                             | 303               |
| Ciclopirox olamine .....                                                 | <b>11.7</b> -6639 | Coagulation factor IX, human .....                                                                                                 | <b>11.8</b> -7026 |
| Ciclosporin .....                                                        | 2331              | Coagulation factor IX, human, assay of (2.7.11.) .....                                                                             | 297               |
| Cilastatin sodium .....                                                  | 2332              | Coagulation factor IX (rDNA) concentrated solution,<br>human .....                                                                 | 2986              |
| Cilazapril .....                                                         | 2334              | Coagulation factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for<br>injection, human .....                                                     | 2991              |
| Cimetidine .....                                                         | 2336              | Coagulation factor VII, human .....                                                                                                | <b>11.8</b> -7024 |
| Cimetidine hydrochloride .....                                           | 2337              | Coagulation factor VII, human, assay of (2.7.10.) .....                                                                            | 296               |
| Cinchocaine hydrochloride .....                                          | <b>11.3</b> -5182 | Coagulation factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated solution,<br>human .....                                                               | 2978              |
| Cinchona bark .....                                                      | 1461              | Coagulation factor VIII, human .....                                                                                               | <b>11.8</b> -7025 |
| Cinchona liquid extract, standardised .....                              | 1462              | Coagulation factor VIII, human, assay of (2.7.4.) .....                                                                            | 284               |
| Cineole .....                                                            | 2341              | Coagulation factor VIII (rDNA), human .....                                                                                        | 2984              |
| Cineole in essential oils, 1,8-, assay of (2.8.11.) .....                | 323               | Coagulation factor X, assay of (2.7.19.) .....                                                                                     | 304               |
| Cineole type niaouli oil .....                                           | 1638              | Coagulation factor XI, human .....                                                                                                 | <b>11.8</b> -7027 |
| Cinnamon .....                                                           | 1463              | Coagulation factor XI, human, assay of (2.7.22.) .....                                                                             | 307               |
| Cinnamon bark oil, Ceylon .....                                          | <b>11.6</b> -6166 | Coagulation factors, activated (2.6.22.) .....                                                                                     | 240               |
| Cinnamon leaf oil, Ceylon .....                                          | 1465              | Coagulation factors, assay of heparin (2.7.12.) .....                                                                              | 297               |
| Cinnarizine .....                                                        | <b>11.7</b> -6640 | Coated granules .....                                                                                                              | 974               |
| Ciprofibrate .....                                                       | <b>11.6</b> -6219 | Coated tablets .....                                                                                                               | 1005              |
| Ciprofloxacin .....                                                      | 2344              | Cocaine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                        | 2398              |
| Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride .....                                        | 2346              | Coccidiosis vaccine (live) for chickens .....                                                                                      | <b>11.4</b> -5547 |
| Circular dichroism (2.2.41.) .....                                       | 81                | Cocculus for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                       | 1821              |
| Cisatracurium besilate .....                                             | 2347              | Cocoa butter .....                                                                                                                 | 2399              |
| Cisplatin .....                                                          | 2351              | Coconut oil, refined .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.6</b> -6220 |
| Citalopram hydrobromide .....                                            | 2353              | Cocoyl caprylocaprate .....                                                                                                        | 2401              |
| Citalopram hydrochloride .....                                           | 2354              | Codeine hydrochloride dihydrate .....                                                                                              | <b>11.3</b> -5186 |
| Citric acid .....                                                        | 2356              | Codeine monohydrate .....                                                                                                          | 2404              |
| Citric acid monohydrate .....                                            | 2356              | Codeine phosphate hemihydrate .....                                                                                                | 2406              |
| Citronella oil .....                                                     | 1466              | Codeine phosphate sesquihydrate .....                                                                                              | 2408              |
| Cladribine .....                                                         | 2357              | Codergocrine mesilate .....                                                                                                        | 2411              |
| Clarithromycin .....                                                     | <b>11.3</b> -5184 | Cod-liver oil .....                                                                                                                | 2413              |
| Clarity and degree of opalescence of liquids (2.2.1.) .....              | 25                | Cod-liver oil, farmed .....                                                                                                        | 2417              |
| Clary sage oil .....                                                     | 1467              | Codonopsis root .....                                                                                                              | 1471              |
| Classical swine-fever vaccine (live, prepared in cell<br>cultures) ..... | 1221              | Coix seed .....                                                                                                                    | 1472              |
| Clazuril for veterinary use .....                                        | 2362              | Cola .....                                                                                                                         | <b>11.3</b> -5127 |
| Clebopride malate .....                                                  | 2363              | Colchicine .....                                                                                                                   | <b>11.6</b> -6221 |
| Clemastine fumarate .....                                                | 2365              | Cold-water vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids ..                                                                        | 1225              |
| Clematis armandii stem .....                                             | 1467              | Colestyramine .....                                                                                                                | 2423              |
| Clematis rhizome and root .....                                          | <b>11.6</b> -6166 | Colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal piglet .....                                                                        | 1194              |
| Clenbuterol hydrochloride .....                                          | 2366              | Colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal ruminant ...                                                                        | 1196              |
| Clindamycin hydrochloride .....                                          | 2367              | Colistimethate sodium .....                                                                                                        | <b>11.8</b> -6981 |
| Clindamycin phosphate .....                                              | <b>11.2</b> -4878 | Colistin sulfate .....                                                                                                             | <b>11.1</b> -4657 |
| Clioquinol .....                                                         | 2372              | Colloidal anhydrous silica .....                                                                                                   | 3959              |
| Clobazam .....                                                           | 2373              | Colloidal hydrated silica .....                                                                                                    | 3959              |
| Clobetasol propionate .....                                              | 2374              | Colloidal silica, hydrophobic .....                                                                                                | 3961              |
| Clobetasone butyrate .....                                               | 2376              | Colloidal silver .....                                                                                                             | 3961              |
| Clodronate disodium tetrahydrate .....                                   | <b>11.2</b> -4881 |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clofazimine .....                                                        | 2378              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clofibrate .....                                                         | 2379              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clomifene citrate .....                                                  | 2380              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clomipramine hydrochloride .....                                         | 2382              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clonazepam .....                                                         | 2384              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clonidine hydrochloride .....                                            | 2385              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| Clopamide .....                                                          | 2386              |                                                                                                                                    |                   |

- Colony-forming cell assay for human haematopoietic progenitor cells (2.7.28.) ..... **11.3**-5053
- Colophony ..... 1474
- Coloration of liquids (2.2.2.) ..... 26
- Common selfheal fruit-spike ..... 1474
- Common stinging nettle for homoeopathic preparations.. 1849
- Comparability of alternative analytical procedures (5.27.) ..... **11.5**-5885
- Comparative table of porosity of sintered-glass filters (2.1.2.) ..... 17
- Complexometric titrations (2.5.11.) ..... 182
- Composition of fatty acids by gas chromatography (2.4.22.) ..... 157
- Composition of fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids (2.4.29.) ..... 171
- Compressed lozenges ..... **11.8**-6879
- Concentrated solutions for haemodialysis ..... **11.8**-7015
- Concentrated solutions for haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration ..... 2939
- Concentrates for injections or infusions..... **11.8**-6881
- Concentrates for intrauterine solutions..... 975
- Concentrates for intravesical solutions, suspensions or emulsions..... **11.8**-6875
- Conductivity (2.2.38.) ..... 72
- Coneflower herb, purple ..... **11.8**-6941
- Coneflower herb, purple, expressed juice, stabilised with ethanol ..... 1681
- Coneflower herb, purple, expressed juice, stabilised without ethanol ..... **11.1**-4630
- Coneflower root, narrow-leaved ..... **11.8**-6934
- Coneflower root, pale..... **11.8**-6937
- Coneflower root, purple..... **11.8**-6944
- Conjugated estrogens ..... 2694
- Conjugated polysaccharide vaccines for human use, carrier proteins for the production of (5.2.11.) ..... **11.8**-6826
- Consistency by penetrometry, measurement of (2.9.9.) ..... **11.5**-5829
- Containers (3.2.) ..... 479
- Containers and closures for parenteral preparations and ophthalmic preparations, polypropylene for (3.1.6.) ..... **11.8**-6798
- Containers and closures for pharmaceutical use, plastic (3.2.2.) ..... 485
- Containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition preparations, poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for (3.1.7.) ..... **11.8**-6802
- Containers for aqueous solutions for infusion, plastic (3.2.2.1.) ..... 486
- Containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion, materials based on, plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.1.14.) ..... **11.6**-6129
- Containers for human blood and blood components, and materials used in their manufacture; transfusion sets and materials used in their manufacture; syringes (3.3.) ..... 491
- Containers for human blood and blood components, materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.2.) ..... **11.5**-5847
- Containers for human blood and blood components, materials for (3.3.1.) ..... 491
- Containers for human blood and blood components, plastic, sterile (3.3.4.) ..... **11.8**-6807
- Containers for non-injectable aqueous solutions, materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.1.10.) ..... 463
- Containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations, polyethylene with additives for (3.1.5.) ..... **11.8**-6795
- Containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations, polyethylene without additives for (3.1.4.) ..... **11.8**-6794
- Containers for pharmaceutical use, glass (3.2.1.) ..... 479
- Containers for preparations not for parenteral use, polyethylene terephthalate for (3.1.15.) ..... 474
- Containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration, materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.1.11.) ..... 465
- Containers, materials used for the manufacture of (3.1.).... 449
- Containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components, empty sterile (3.3.5.)..... 499
- Containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood containing anticoagulant solution, sterile (3.3.6.) ..... 500
- Contaminant pyrrolizidine alkaloids (2.8.26.) ..... 335
- Contamination, microbial: microbial enumeration tests (2.6.12.) ..... **11.6**-6121
- Contamination, microbial: microbial enumeration tests (live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.36.) ..... 262
- Contamination, microbial: test for specified micro-organisms (2.6.13.) ..... 221
- Contamination, microbial: tests for specified micro-organisms (live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.38.) ..... 267
- Contamination, particulate, recommendations on testing of: visible particles (5.17.2.) ..... 839
- Contamination, particulate: sub-visible particles (2.9.19.).. 382
- Contamination, particulate: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations (2.9.53.) ..... 441
- Content uniformity of single-dose preparations (2.9.6.) ..... 358
- Control of impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use (5.10.) ..... 799
- Control of microbiological quality, alternative methods for (5.1.6.) ..... 658
- Copolymer, basic butylated methacrylate ..... 2044
- Copolymer, grafted, macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol) ..... 3284
- Copolymer, methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate (1:1) ..... 3360
- Copolymer, methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent ..... 3361
- Copolymer, methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate (1:1) ..... 3362
- Copolymer, methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate (1:2) ..... 3363
- Copolymer (type A), ammonio methacrylate..... 1949
- Copolymer (type B), ammonio methacrylate ..... 1950
- Copovidone ..... **11.5**-5956
- Copper acetate monohydrate for homoeopathic preparations ..... **11.8**-6955
- Copper for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1824
- Copper sulfate ..... 2431
- Copper sulfate pentahydrate ..... 2432
- Copper tetramibi tetrafluoroborate for radiopharmaceutical preparations ..... 1252
- Coriander..... 1476
- Coriander oil ..... **11.1**-4624
- Coronavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), calf ..... 1141
- Cortisone acetate ..... 2432
- Corydalis rhizome ..... 1478
- Cotton, absorbent ..... 2434
- Cottonseed oil, hydrogenated ..... 2435
- Couch grass rhizome..... 1480
- Creams ..... 1003
- Cresol, crude ..... 2435
- Crocus for homoeopathic preparations ..... **11.6**-6187
- Cromoglicate, sodium ..... 3985
- Croscarmellose sodium ..... 2436
- Crospovidone ..... 2437
- Crotamiton ..... **11.1**-4659
- Crystalline and partially crystalline solids, characterisation by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) of (2.9.33.) ..... 402
- Crystalline solids, characterisation by microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry (2.2.61.)..... 124
- Crystallinity (5.16.)..... 833
- Cuprum aceticum for homoeopathic preparations... **11.8**-6955
- Cuprum metallicum for homoeopathic preparations..... 1824
- Cutaneous application, liquid preparations for ..... 978
- Cutaneous application, powders for..... 991
- Cutaneous application, semi-solid preparations for ..... 1001
- Cutaneous application, veterinary liquid preparations for ..... 1008

|                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                 |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Cutaneous foams .....                                                                                              | 980       | Determination of nitrogen by sulfuric acid digestion (2.5.9.) .....             | 182       |
| Cutaneous patches .....                                                                                            | 990       | Determination of primary aromatic amino-nitrogen (2.5.8.) .....                 | 181       |
| Cyanocobalamin .....                                                                                               | 2440      | Determination of water by distillation (2.2.13.) .....                          | 37        |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>57</sup> Co) capsules .....                                                                  | 1253      | Detomidine hydrochloride for veterinary use .....                               | 2490      |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>57</sup> Co) solution .....                                                                  | 1253      | Devil's claw dry extract .....                                                  | 1485      |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>58</sup> Co) capsules .....                                                                  | 1254      | Devil's claw root .....                                                         | 1485      |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>58</sup> Co) solution .....                                                                  | 1254      | Dexamethasone .....                                                             | 2491      |
| Cyathula root .....                                                                                                | 1481      | Dexamethasone acetate .....                                                     | 2493      |
| Cyclamate, sodium .....                                                                                            | 3986      | Dexamethasone isonicotinate .....                                               | 2495      |
| Cyclizine hydrochloride .....                                                                                      | 2442      | Dexamethasone sodium phosphate .....                                            | 2496      |
| Cyclopentolate hydrochloride .....                                                                                 | 2444      | Dexamfetamine sulfate .....                                                     | 11.7-6645 |
| Cyclophosphamide monohydrate .....                                                                                 | 11.2-4882 | Dexchlorpheniramine maleate .....                                               | 2500      |
| Cypress oil .....                                                                                                  | 11.7-6604 | Dexpanthenol .....                                                              | 11.1-4663 |
| Cyproheptadine hydrochloride 1.5-hydrate .....                                                                     | 2447      | Dextran 1 for injection .....                                                   | 2503      |
| Cyproterone acetate .....                                                                                          | 2449      | Dextran 40 for injection .....                                                  | 2504      |
| Cysteine hydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                           | 2451      | Dextran 60 for injection .....                                                  | 2505      |
| Cystine .....                                                                                                      | 2452      | Dextran 70 for injection .....                                                  | 2506      |
| Cytarabine .....                                                                                                   | 2454      | Dextranomer .....                                                               | 2506      |
| <b>D</b>                                                                                                           |           | Dextrans, molecular mass distribution in (2.2.39.) ...                          | 11.4-5371 |
| Dabigatran etexilate mesilate .....                                                                                | 11.8-6987 | Dextrin .....                                                                   | 2507      |
| Dacarbazine .....                                                                                                  | 2459      | Dextromethorphan hydrobromide monohydrate ....                                  | 11.7-6646 |
| Dalteparin sodium .....                                                                                            | 2460      | Dextromoramide tartrate .....                                                   | 2509      |
| Danaparoid sodium .....                                                                                            | 2462      | Dextropropoxyphene hydrochloride .....                                          | 2510      |
| Dandelion herb with root .....                                                                                     | 1483      | Dextrose .....                                                                  | 11.8-7009 |
| Dandelion root .....                                                                                               | 1484      | Dextrose monohydrate .....                                                      | 11.8-7010 |
| Dapagliflozin propylene glycol monohydrate .....                                                                   | 11.8-6989 | Diacerein .....                                                                 | 11.5-5963 |
| Dapagliflozin propylene glycol tablets .....                                                                       | 11.8-6991 | Diazepam .....                                                                  | 2513      |
| Dapsone .....                                                                                                      | 11.4-5619 | Diazoxide .....                                                                 | 2514      |
| Daunorubicin hydrochloride .....                                                                                   | 11.4-5620 | Dibrompropamide diisetonate .....                                               | 2515      |
| D-Camphor .....                                                                                                    | 2188      | Dibutyl phthalate .....                                                         | 2516      |
| Decyl oleate .....                                                                                                 | 2467      | Dichlorobenzyl alcohol, 2,4- .....                                              | 2517      |
| Deferasirox .....                                                                                                  | 11.6-6229 | Dichloromethane .....                                                           | 11.8-7050 |
| Deferasirox dispersible tablets .....                                                                              | 11.6-6231 | Diclazuril for veterinary use .....                                             | 11.1-4664 |
| Deferiprone .....                                                                                                  | 11.2-4887 | Diclofenac potassium .....                                                      | 2520      |
| Deferiprone oral solution .....                                                                                    | 2472      | Diclofenac sodium .....                                                         | 2521      |
| Deferiprone tablets .....                                                                                          | 2473      | Dicloxacillin sodium monohydrate .....                                          | 11.8-6994 |
| Deferoxamine mesilate .....                                                                                        | 2474      | Dicyclomine hydrochloride .....                                                 | 2524      |
| Degree of coloration of liquids (2.2.2.) .....                                                                     | 26        | Dicycloverine hydrochloride .....                                               | 2524      |
| Delivery systems, vaginal .....                                                                                    | 11.1-4594 | Didanosine .....                                                                | 2525      |
| Dembrexine hydrochloride monohydrate for veterinary use .....                                                      | 2476      | Dienogest .....                                                                 | 2527      |
| Demeclocycline hydrochloride .....                                                                                 | 2477      | Diethyl phthalate .....                                                         | 2529      |
| Demonstration of uniformity of dosage units using large sample sizes (2.9.47.) .....                               | 432       | Diethylcarbamazine citrate .....                                                | 2530      |
| Density of powders, bulk (2.9.34.) .....                                                                           | 11.5-5830 | Diethylene glycol and ethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances (2.4.30.) ..... | 173       |
| Density of solids (2.2.42.) .....                                                                                  | 11.5-5804 | Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether .....                                         | 2531      |
| Density of solids, gas pycnometric (2.9.23.) .....                                                                 | 386       | Diethylene glycol palmitostearate .....                                         | 2532      |
| Density, relative (2.2.5.) .....                                                                                   | 31        | Diffraction, laser light, particle size analysis by (2.9.31.) ...               | 396       |
| Dental preparations .....                                                                                          | 11.8-6876 | Difloxacin hydrochloride trihydrate for veterinary use .....                    | 2534      |
| Dental type silica .....                                                                                           | 3960      | Digitalis for homeopathic preparations .....                                    | 1825      |
| Depressor substances (2.6.11.) .....                                                                               | 217       | Digitalis leaf .....                                                            | 1487      |
| Depropine citrate .....                                                                                            | 2479      | Digitoxin .....                                                                 | 2536      |
| Depyrogenation of items used in the production of parenteral preparations (5.1.12.) .....                          | 674       | Digoxin .....                                                                   | 2537      |
| Dequalinium chloride .....                                                                                         | 2480      | Dihydralazine sulfate, hydrated .....                                           | 2540      |
| Desacyl-4'-monophosphoryl lipid A, 3-O- .....                                                                      | 11.8-6992 | Dihydrocodeine hydrogen tartrate .....                                          | 2541      |
| Desflurane .....                                                                                                   | 2483      | Dihydroergocristine mesilate .....                                              | 2542      |
| Design of experiments (5.33.) .....                                                                                | 11.7-6561 | Dihydroergotamine mesilate .....                                                | 2545      |
| Desipramine hydrochloride .....                                                                                    | 2485      | Dihydrostreptomycin sulfate for veterinary use .....                            | 2547      |
| Deslanoside .....                                                                                                  | 2486      | Dihydrotachysterol .....                                                        | 2549      |
| Desloratadine .....                                                                                                | 2487      | Diltiazem hydrochloride .....                                                   | 2550      |
| Desmopressin .....                                                                                                 | 2488      | Dimenhydrinate .....                                                            | 2552      |
| Desogestrel .....                                                                                                  | 2489      | Dimercaprol .....                                                               | 2554      |
| Detection and measurement of radioactivity (2.2.66.) .....                                                         | 129       | Dimethyl sulfoxide .....                                                        | 2554      |
| Detection, direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical (2.2.63.) .....                                          | 126       | Dimethylacetamide .....                                                         | 2555      |
| Detector tubes, gas (2.1.6.) .....                                                                                 | 19        | Dimethylaniline, N,N- (2.4.26.) .....                                           | 168       |
| Determination of aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs (2.8.18.) .....                                          | 327       | Dimeticone .....                                                                | 2556      |
| Determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products (5.1.11.) ..... | 673       | Dimetindene maleate .....                                                       | 2557      |
| Determination of elemental impurities (2.4.20.) .....                                                              | 11.8-6761 | Dinoprost trometamol .....                                                      | 2558      |
|                                                                                                                    |           | Dinoprostone .....                                                              | 2559      |
|                                                                                                                    |           | Dioscorea nipponica rhizome .....                                               | 1488      |
|                                                                                                                    |           | Dioscorea oppositifolia rhizome .....                                           | 1489      |
|                                                                                                                    |           | Diosmin .....                                                                   | 2561      |

- Dioxan and ethylene oxide (2.4.25.) ..... 167
- Dip concentrates ..... 1008
- Diphenhydramine hydrochloride ..... 2562
- Diphenoxylate hydrochloride ..... 2564
- Diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids, flocculation value (Lf) of, (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.) ..... 310
- Diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1018
- Diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1019
- Diphtheria antitoxin ..... 1234
- Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1021
- Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1022
- Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1023
- Diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1025
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .. **11.8-6887**
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1029
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1031
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .. **11.8-6888**
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8-6891**
- Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (whole cell) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1037
- Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1041
- Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed), assay of (2.7.6.) ..... 285
- Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen content) .. 1042
- Dipivefrine hydrochloride ..... 2565
- Dipotassium clorazepate monohydrate ..... 2566
- Dipotassium disulfite ..... 3767
- Dipotassium phosphate ..... 2568
- Diprophylline ..... 2568
- Dipyridamole ..... 2569
- Direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical detection (2.2.63.) ..... 126
- Dirithromycin ..... 2571
- Disintegration of tablets and capsules (2.9.1.) ..... 345
- Disintegration test for solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms (2.9.2.) ..... 347
- Disodium clodronate tetrahydrate ..... **11.2-4881**
- Disodium edetate ..... **11.4-5623**
- Disodium etidronate ..... **11.4-5630**
- Disodium pamidronate pentahydrate ..... 3626
- Disodium phosphate ..... 2574
- Disodium phosphate dihydrate ..... 2574
- Disodium phosphate dodecahydrate ..... 2575
- Disopyramide ..... 2575
- Disopyramide phosphate ..... 2576
- Dispersible tablets ..... 1006
- Dissolution, apparent (2.9.43.) ..... 426
- Dissolution, intrinsic (2.9.29.) ..... 395
- Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms (2.9.42.) .. 424
- Dissolution test for medicated chewing gums (2.9.25.) ..... 387
- Dissolution test for patches (2.9.4.) ..... 355
- Dissolution test for solid dosage forms (2.9.3.) ..... 348
- Dissolution testing, recommendations on (5.17.1.) ..... 837
- Distemper vaccine (live), canine ..... 1145
- Distemper vaccine (live) for mustelids ..... 1160
- Distillation range (2.2.11.) ..... 36
- Distribution estimation by analytical sieving, particle-size (2.9.38.) ..... **11.1-4523**
- Disulfiram ..... 2577
- Dithranol ..... 2578
- DL-Lysine acetylsalicylate ..... 3270
- DL-Methionine ..... 3370
- DL- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate ..... 4242
- DNA, residual host-cell, quantification and characterisation of (2.6.35.) ..... 260
- Dobesilate monohydrate, calcium ..... **11.3-5179**
- Dobutamine hydrochloride ..... 2579
- Docetaxel ..... 2581
- Docetaxel trihydrate ..... 2583
- Docusate sodium ..... 2584
- Dodecyl gallate ..... 2585
- Dog rose ..... 1490
- Domperidone ..... 2586
- Domperidone maleate ..... 2587
- Donepezil hydrochloride ..... **11.3-5195**
- Dopamine hydrochloride ..... 2591
- Dopexamine dihydrochloride ..... 2592
- Dorzolamide hydrochloride ..... 2594
- Dosage forms (glossary) ..... 965
- Dosage units, demonstration of uniformity using large sample sizes (2.9.47.) ..... 432
- Dosage units, uniformity of (2.9.40.) ..... 421
- Dosulepin hydrochloride ..... 2596
- DOTANOC (gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ )) injection ..... **11.3-5110**
- DOTATATE (gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ )) injection ..... **11.3-5112**
- DOTATOC (gallium ( $^{68}\text{Ga}$ )) injection ..... 1274
- Doxapram hydrochloride monohydrate ..... **11.8-6995**
- Doxazosin mesilate ..... **11.4-5624**
- Doxepin hydrochloride ..... 2600
- Doxorubicin hydrochloride ..... 2601
- Doxycycline hyclate ..... 2602
- Doxycycline monohydrate ..... 2604
- Doxylamine hydrogen succinate ..... **11.7-6648**
- Dronedarone hydrochloride ..... 2607
- Dronedarone hydrochloride tablets ..... **11.7-6649**
- Drop point (2.2.17.) ..... 39
- Droperidol ..... 2610
- Droppers (2.1.1.) ..... 17
- Drops, ear ..... 968
- Drops, eye ..... **11.6-6153**
- Drops, nasal ..... 982
- Drops, oral ..... 981
- Drops, oromucosal ..... **11.8-6878**
- Drospirenone ..... 2611
- Dry extracts ..... 926
- Dry residue of extracts (2.8.16.) ..... 327
- Drying, loss on (2.2.32.) ..... 63
- Drynaria rhizome ..... 1492
- Duck plague vaccine (live) ..... 1161
- Duck viral hepatitis type I vaccine (live) ..... **11.1-4604**
- Duloxetine hydrochloride ..... 2613
- Dutasteride ..... 2615
- Dwarf lilyturf tuber ..... 1493
- Dwarf pine oil ..... 1494
- Dydrogesterone ..... 2617
- Dynamic light scattering, particle size analysis by (2.9.50.) ..... **11.5-5836**
- ## E
- Ear drops ..... 968
- Ear powders ..... 970
- Ear preparations ..... 968
- Ear preparations, semi-solid ..... 969
- Ear sprays ..... 968
- Ear tampons ..... 970
- Ear washes ..... 970
- Ebastine ..... 2621
- Eclipta herb ..... 1495
- Eclipta herb with root ..... **11.3-5129**
- Econazole ..... 2622
- Econazole nitrate ..... 2623
- Edetate (chromium ( $^{51}\text{Cr}$ )) injection ..... 1251
- Edetate, disodium ..... **11.4-5623**

|                                                                                                                 |                   |                                                                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Edetate, sodium calcium.....                                                                                    | 3978              | Erythromycin .....                                                               | 2656              |
| Edetic acid .....                                                                                               | 2624              | Erythromycin estolate .....                                                      | 2660              |
| Edotreotide (gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga)) injection.....                                                        | 1274              | Erythromycin ethylsuccinate.....                                                 | 2663              |
| Edrophonium chloride.....                                                                                       | 2625              | Erythromycin lactobionate.....                                                   | <b>11.1</b> -4670 |
| Effervescent granules .....                                                                                     | 973               | Erythromycin stearate.....                                                       | 2669              |
| Effervescent powders .....                                                                                      | 992               | Erythropoietin concentrated solution.....                                        | 2672              |
| Effervescent tablets.....                                                                                       | 1005              | Escitalopram.....                                                                | 2677              |
| Efficacy of antimicrobial preservation (5.1.3.).....                                                            | 655               | Escitalopram oxalate .....                                                       | 2679              |
| Efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera, evaluation of (5.2.7.) .....                                    | <b>11.8</b> -6825 | Eserine salicylate.....                                                          | 3711              |
| Egg drop syndrome '76 vaccine (inactivated).....                                                                | <b>11.4</b> -5550 | Esketamine hydrochloride.....                                                    | 2681              |
| Egg phospholipids for injection.....                                                                            | 2626              | Esomeprazole magnesium dihydrate .....                                           | 2682              |
| Elder flower .....                                                                                              | 1496              | Esomeprazole magnesium trihydrate.....                                           | 2684              |
| Electrochemical detection, pulsed, and direct amperometric detection (2.2.63.) .....                            | 126               | Esomeprazole sodium .....                                                        | 2686              |
| Electrophoresis (2.2.31.) .....                                                                                 | 57                | Essential oils .....                                                             | 922               |
| Electrophoresis, capillary (2.2.47.) .....                                                                      | 96                | Essential oils, assay of 1,8-cineole in (2.8.11.).....                           | 323               |
| Elemental impurities (5.20.).....                                                                               | 857               | Essential oils, fatty oils and resinified essential oils in (2.8.7.) .....       | 322               |
| Elemental impurities, determination of (2.4.20.) .....                                                          | <b>11.8</b> -6761 | Essential oils, foreign esters in (2.8.6.).....                                  | 322               |
| Eleutherococcus .....                                                                                           | 1498              | Essential oils in herbal drugs (2.8.12.) .....                                   | 323               |
| Emedastine difumarate.....                                                                                      | 2628              | Essential oils, monographs on (information chapter) (5.30.) .....                | 915               |
| Empty sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components (3.3.5.)..... | 499               | Essential oils, odour and taste (2.8.8.) .....                                   | 322               |
| Emulsifying cetostearyl alcohol (type A).....                                                                   | 2276              | Essential oils, residue on evaporation (2.8.9.).....                             | 322               |
| Emulsifying cetostearyl alcohol (type B) .....                                                                  | 2277              | Essential oils, solubility in alcohol (2.8.10.) .....                            | 323               |
| Emulsions, intravesical.....                                                                                    | <b>11.8</b> -6875 | Essential oils, water in (2.8.5.).....                                           | 322               |
| Emulsions, oromucosal.....                                                                                      | <b>11.8</b> -6877 | Ester value (2.5.2.) .....                                                       | 179               |
| Emulsions, rectal.....                                                                                          | 1001              | Estradiol benzoate .....                                                         | 2688              |
| Emulsions, solutions and suspensions, oral .....                                                                | 981               | Estradiol hemihydrate.....                                                       | 2689              |
| Emulsions, vaginal.....                                                                                         | <b>11.1</b> -4594 | Estradiol valerate .....                                                         | 2690              |
| Enalapril maleate .....                                                                                         | 2629              | Estriol .....                                                                    | <b>11.1</b> -4673 |
| Enalaprilat dihydrate .....                                                                                     | 2631              | Estrogens, conjugated.....                                                       | 2694              |
| Encephalitis vaccine (inactivated), tick-borne.....                                                             | <b>11.8</b> -6908 | Etacrynic acid.....                                                              | 2696              |
| Encephalomyelitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian ..                                                          | <b>11.4</b> -5544 | Etamsylate.....                                                                  | 2698              |
| Endotoxins, bacterial (2.6.14.) .....                                                                           | 226               | Etanercept.....                                                                  | <b>11.1</b> -4675 |
| Endotoxins, bacterial, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.10.) .....                                        | <b>11.8</b> -6817 | Ethacridine lactate monohydrate.....                                             | 2703              |
| Endotoxins (bacterial) using recombinant factor C, test for (2.6.32.) .....                                     | 252               | Ethambutol hydrochloride .....                                                   | <b>11.8</b> -6999 |
| Enilconazole for veterinary use .....                                                                           | 2632              | Ethanol (96 per cent).....                                                       | 2706              |
| Enoxaparin sodium .....                                                                                         | 2634              | Ethanol, anhydrous.....                                                          | 2708              |
| Enoxaparin sodium injection.....                                                                                | <b>11.7</b> -6653 | Ethanol content (2.9.10.) .....                                                  | 362               |
| Enoxolone.....                                                                                                  | <b>11.1</b> -4669 | Ethanolamine .....                                                               | 2710              |
| Enrofloxacin for veterinary use.....                                                                            | 2637              | Ether .....                                                                      | <b>11.2</b> -4891 |
| Entacapone .....                                                                                                | 2638              | Ethinylestradiol.....                                                            | 2712              |
| Entecavir monohydrate.....                                                                                      | 2640              | Ethionamide .....                                                                | 2714              |
| Enteric redmouth disease vaccine (inactivated) for rainbow trout.....                                           | 1164              | Ethosuximide .....                                                               | 2715              |
| Enumeration of microbial contaminants in live biotherapeutic products (2.6.36.).....                            | 262               | Ethoxylated substances, ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in (2.4.30.) ..... | 173               |
| Enzootic pneumonia vaccine (inactivated), porcine.....                                                          | 1203              | Ethyl acetate .....                                                              | 2716              |
| Ephedra herb .....                                                                                              | 1500              | Ethyl acrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1).....                           | 3360              |
| Ephedra vulgaris for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                            | 1826              | Ethyl acrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent .....   | 3361              |
| Ephedrine .....                                                                                                 | 2642              | Ethyl oleate .....                                                               | 2717              |
| Ephedrine hemihydrate .....                                                                                     | 2642              | Ethyl parahydroxybenzoate.....                                                   | 2717              |
| Ephedrine hydrochloride.....                                                                                    | 2643              | Ethyl parahydroxybenzoate sodium .....                                           | 3988              |
| Ephedrine hydrochloride, racemic.....                                                                           | 2644              | Ethylcellulose.....                                                              | <b>11.6</b> -6237 |
| Epinastine hydrochloride.....                                                                                   | 2645              | Ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances (2.4.30.) .....  | 173               |
| Epinephrine .....                                                                                               | 1886              | Ethylene glycol monopalmitostearate .....                                        | 2720              |
| Epinephrine tartrate .....                                                                                      | 1887              | Ethylene glycol monostearate.....                                                | 2720              |
| Epirubicin hydrochloride .....                                                                                  | 2646              | Ethylene oxide and dioxan (2.4.25.) .....                                        | 167               |
| Eplerenone.....                                                                                                 | 2648              | Ethylenediamine .....                                                            | 2721              |
| Eptacog alfa (activated) concentrated solution .....                                                            | 2978              | Ethylhexanoic acid, 2- (2.4.28.).....                                            | 170               |
| Equine herpesvirus vaccine (inactivated).....                                                                   | 1166              | Ethylmorphine hydrochloride.....                                                 | 2721              |
| Equine influenza vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                    | <b>11.4</b> -5551 | Etidronate disodium.....                                                         | <b>11.4</b> -5630 |
| Equisetum stem .....                                                                                            | 1501              | Etilefrine hydrochloride.....                                                    | 2723              |
| Ergocalciferol .....                                                                                            | <b>11.6</b> -6235 | Etodolac .....                                                                   | 2725              |
| Ergolid mesilates.....                                                                                          | 2411              | Etofenamate .....                                                                | 2727              |
| Ergometrine maleate .....                                                                                       | 2651              | Etomidate.....                                                                   | 2729              |
| Ergotamine tartrate .....                                                                                       | 2653              | Etonogestrel.....                                                                | <b>11.4</b> -5631 |
| Erlotinib hydrochloride .....                                                                                   | <b>11.5</b> -5969 | Etoposide .....                                                                  | 2730              |
| Erysipelas vaccine (inactivated), swine.....                                                                    | 1221              | Etravirine .....                                                                 | <b>11.6</b> -6238 |
| Erythritol .....                                                                                                | <b>11.7</b> -6653 | Etravirine tablets.....                                                          | <b>11.7</b> -6654 |
|                                                                                                                 |                   | Eucalyptus leaf .....                                                            | 1503              |
|                                                                                                                 |                   | Eucalyptus oil .....                                                             | 1504              |

- Eucommia bark..... 1505  
 Eugenol ..... 2733  
 European goldenrod..... **11.2**-4856  
 European viper venom antiserum ..... 1238  
 Evaluation of efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera (5.2.7.) ..... **11.8**-6825  
 Evaluation of safety of each batch of immunosera for veterinary use (5.2.9.)..... 710  
 Evaluation of safety of veterinary vaccines and immunosera (5.2.6.) ..... **11.8**-6823  
 Evening primrose oil, refined..... 2735  
 Everolimus..... **11.1**-4680  
 Evodia fruit..... 1506  
 Excipients, functionality-related characteristics of (5.15.) ..... **11.5**-5861  
 Exemestane ..... 2738  
 Extemporaneous preparation of radiopharmaceuticals (5.19.) ..... 849  
 Extractable elements in plastic materials for pharmaceutical use (2.4.35.) ..... **11.7**-6399  
 Extractable volume of parenteral preparations, test for (2.9.17.) ..... 369  
 Extracts, dry ..... 926  
 Extracts, dry residue of (2.8.16.) ..... 327  
 Extracts, herbal drug ..... 924  
 Extracts, herbal drug, monographs on (information chapter) (5.23.) ..... 885  
 Extracts, liquid (fluid) ..... 925  
 Extracts, loss on drying of (2.8.17.) ..... 327  
 Extracts, soft ..... 926  
 Extracts used in the preparation of herbal medicinal products for oral use, microbiological examination (2.6.31.) ..... 249  
 Extracts used in the preparation of herbal medicinal products for oral use, microbiological quality (5.1.8.) ..... 668  
 Extracts, water for preparation of..... 4390  
 Extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use, tests for (2.6.16.) ..... **11.7**-6403  
 Extraneous viruses in immunological veterinary medicinal products - principles for the detection of, using culture methods (2.6.37.) ..... 267  
 Eye drops ..... **11.6**-6153  
 Eye drops, powders for..... **11.6**-6154  
 Eye lotions ..... **11.6**-6154  
 Eye lotions, powders for..... **11.6**-6154  
 Eye preparations ..... **11.6**-6153  
 Eye preparations, semi-solid ..... **11.6**-6154  
**F**  
*F* concepts to the heat sterilisation processes, application of (5.1.5.) ..... 658  
 Factor II, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.18.) ..... 303  
 Factor IX, human coagulation ..... **11.8**-7026  
 Factor IX, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.11.) ..... 297  
 Factor IX (rDNA) concentrated solution, human coagulation ..... 2986  
 Factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for injection, human coagulation ..... 2991  
 Factor VII, human coagulation..... **11.8**-7024  
 Factor VII, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.10.) ..... 296  
 Factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated solution, human coagulation ..... 2978  
 Factor VIII, human coagulation ..... **11.8**-7025  
 Factor VIII, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.4.) ..... 284  
 Factor VIII (rDNA), human coagulation ..... 2984  
 Factor X, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.19.) ..... 304  
 Factor XI, human coagulation ..... **11.8**-7027  
 Factor XI, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.22.) ..... 307  
 Falling ball and automatic rolling ball viscometer methods (2.2.49.) ..... 104  
 Famotidine..... 2743  
 Fat, hard ..... 2949  
 Fat, hard with additives..... 2950  
 Fatty acids, composition by gas chromatography (2.4.22.).. 157  
 Fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids, composition of (2.4.29.) ..... 171  
 Fatty oils, alkaline impurities in (2.4.19.) ..... 154  
 Fatty oils and resinified essential oils in essential oils (2.8.7.) ..... 322  
 Fatty oils, foreign oils in, by thin-layer chromatography (2.4.21.) ..... 157  
 Fatty oils, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.2.) ..... 142  
 Fatty oils, sterols in (2.4.23.) ..... 160  
 Fatty oils, vegetable..... 960  
 Fc function of immunoglobulin, test for (2.7.9.) ..... 295  
 Febantel for veterinary use ..... 2744  
 Feeding stuffs for veterinary use, medicated, premixes for.. 993  
 Felbinac ..... 2745  
 Feline calicivirus vaccine (inactivated)..... 1169  
 Feline calicivirus vaccine (live)..... 1170  
 Feline chlamydiosis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1171  
 Feline infectious enteritis (feline panleucopenia) vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1172  
 Feline infectious enteritis (feline panleucopenia) vaccine (live) ..... 1173  
 Feline leukaemia vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1175  
 Feline panleucopenia vaccine (inactivated)..... 1172  
 Feline panleucopenia vaccine (live) ..... 1173  
 Feline viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1176  
 Feline viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (live) ..... 1177  
 Felodipine ..... **11.1**-4685  
 Felypressin ..... 2748  
 Fenbendazole for veterinary use..... **11.4**-5635  
 Fenbufen ..... 2750  
 Fennel, bitter ..... 1508  
 Fennel, sweet ..... 1509  
 Fenofibrate ..... 2751  
 Fenoterol hydrobromide ..... 2752  
 Fentanyl..... 2753  
 Fentanyl citrate..... 2755  
 Fenticonazole nitrate ..... **11.4**-5636  
 Fenugreek ..... 1510  
 Fermentation, products of ..... 941  
 Ferric chloride hexahydrate..... 2758  
 Ferrous fumarate..... 2758  
 Ferrous gluconate hydrate ..... 2759  
 Ferrous sulfate, dried..... 2760  
 Ferrous sulfate heptahydrate ..... 2761  
 Ferrum metallicum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1828  
 FET (<sup>18</sup>F) injection ..... 1266  
 Feverfew ..... 1511  
 Fexofenadine hydrochloride..... 2762  
 Fibrin sealant kit ..... 2763  
 Fibrinogen, human ..... **11.8**-7028  
 Filgrastim concentrated solution ..... 2765  
 Filgrastim injection ..... 2767  
 Films, buccal..... **11.8**-6880  
 Films, orodispersible ..... **11.8**-6876  
 Films, oromucosal ..... **11.8**-6880  
 Films, sublingual..... **11.8**-6880  
 Finasteride ..... 2769  
 Fineness, powder (2.9.35.) ..... 410  
 Fingolimod hydrochloride..... **11.4**-5637  
 Fipronil for veterinary use ..... 2772  
 Fish oil, rich in omega-3 acids ..... 2773  
 Flavoxate hydrochloride..... 2775  
 Flecainide acetate..... 2776  
 Fleeceflower root..... 1512  
 Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.) ..... 310  
 Flow cytometry (2.7.24.) ..... **11.8**-6783  
 Flow, powder (2.9.36.) ..... **11.5**-5834  
 Flowability (2.9.16.) ..... 368  
 FLT (<sup>18</sup>F) injection ..... **11.3**-5099  
 Flubendazole ..... 2778



|                                                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                        |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Flucloxacillin magnesium octahydrate .....                                                | 2779              | Framycetin sulfate .....                                                                                               | 2851              |
| Flucloxacillin sodium monohydrate.....                                                    | <b>11.8</b> -7003 | Frangula bark .....                                                                                                    | 1516              |
| Fluconazole.....                                                                          | 2783              | Frangula bark dry extract, standardised.....                                                                           | 1518              |
| Flucytosine.....                                                                          | 2785              | Frankincense, Indian.....                                                                                              | 1562              |
| Fludarabine phosphate.....                                                                | 2786              | Fraxinus chinensis bark .....                                                                                          | 1518              |
| Fludeoxyglucose ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                        | <b>11.3</b> -5101 | Free formaldehyde (2.4.18.).....                                                                                       | 153               |
| Fludrocortisone acetate.....                                                              | <b>11.7</b> -6659 | Freezing point (2.2.18.) .....                                                                                         | 40                |
| Flumazenil.....                                                                           | 2790              | Fresh bilberry fruit dry extract, refined and standardised..                                                           | 1520              |
| Flumazenil (N-[ <sup>11</sup> C]methyl) injection.....                                    | <b>11.1</b> -4615 | Friability of granules and spheroids (2.9.41.).....                                                                    | 423               |
| Flumequine.....                                                                           | 2791              | Friability of uncoated tablets (2.9.7.) .....                                                                          | <b>11.3</b> -5061 |
| Flumetasone pivalate.....                                                                 | <b>11.8</b> -7005 | Fructose.....                                                                                                          | <b>11.1</b> -4686 |
| Flunarizine dihydrochloride.....                                                          | <b>11.2</b> -4895 | Fucus .....                                                                                                            | 1576              |
| Flunitrazepam .....                                                                       | <b>11.5</b> -5973 | Fulvestrant .....                                                                                                      | <b>11.1</b> -4687 |
| Flunixin meglumine for veterinary use .....                                               | 2796              | Fulvestrant injection.....                                                                                             | <b>11.1</b> -4689 |
| Fluocinolone acetonide.....                                                               | 2797              | Fumitory .....                                                                                                         | 1522              |
| Fluocortolone pivalate.....                                                               | <b>11.3</b> -5199 | Functional groups and ions, identification reactions of<br>(2.3.1.) .....                                              | 139               |
| Fluorescein .....                                                                         | 2801              | Functionality-related characteristics of excipients<br>(5.15.) .....                                                   | <b>11.5</b> -5861 |
| Fluorescein sodium .....                                                                  | 2802              | Fungicidal, bactericidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic<br>medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.) ..... | 673               |
| Fluoride ( <sup>18</sup> F) solution for radiolabelling.....                              | 1259              | Furosemide.....                                                                                                        | 2855              |
| Fluorides (2.4.5.).....                                                                   | 148               | Furunculosis vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable)<br>for salmonids.....                                   | 1182              |
| Fluorimetry (2.2.21.) .....                                                               | 41                | Fusidate, sodium.....                                                                                                  | 3990              |
| Fluorocholine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection.....                                           | <b>11.3</b> -5103 | Fusidic acid.....                                                                                                      | 2857              |
| Fluorodeoxythymidine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                   | <b>11.3</b> -5099 |                                                                                                                        |                   |
| Fluorodopa ( <sup>18</sup> F) (prepared by electrophilic substitution)<br>injection ..... | 1262              | <b>G</b>                                                                                                               |                   |
| Fluorodopa ( <sup>18</sup> F) (prepared by nucleophilic substitution)<br>injection .....  | <b>11.3</b> -5105 | Gabapentin .....                                                                                                       | 2863              |
| Fluoroethyl-L-tyrosine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                 | 1266              | Gadobutrol monohydrate .....                                                                                           | 2864              |
| Fluoromisonidazole ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection.....                                      | <b>11.3</b> -5108 | Gadodiamide hydrate .....                                                                                              | 2866              |
| Fluorouracil.....                                                                         | 2804              | Galactose.....                                                                                                         | 2868              |
| Fluoxetine hydrochloride.....                                                             | 2805              | Galantamine hydrobromide .....                                                                                         | 2869              |
| Flupentixol dihydrochloride.....                                                          | 2806              | Gallium ( <sup>67</sup> Ga) citrate injection .....                                                                    | 1271              |
| Fluphenazine decanoate.....                                                               | 2809              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) chloride (accelerator-produced) solution for<br>radiolabelling .....                       | <b>11.7</b> -6595 |
| Fluphenazine dihydrochloride .....                                                        | 2810              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) chloride (generator-produced) solution for<br>radiolabelling .....                         | <b>11.8</b> -6921 |
| Flurazepam monohydrochloride .....                                                        | 2814              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) DOTANOC injection .....                                                                    | <b>11.3</b> -5110 |
| Flurbiprofen.....                                                                         | 2815              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) DOTATATE injection.....                                                                    | <b>11.3</b> -5112 |
| Fluspirilene .....                                                                        | 2816              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) DOTATOC injection .....                                                                    | 1274              |
| Flutamide .....                                                                           | 2817              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) edotreotide injection .....                                                                | 1274              |
| Fluticasone furoate .....                                                                 | 2818              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) oxodotreotide injection.....                                                               | <b>11.3</b> -5112 |
| Fluticasone propionate.....                                                               | 2820              | Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) PSMA-11 injection .....                                                                    | 1276              |
| Flutrimazole .....                                                                        | 2823              | Gammacyclodextrin.....                                                                                                 | <b>11.4</b> -5641 |
| Fluvastatin sodium .....                                                                  | 2824              | Gammadex .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.4</b> -5641 |
| Fluvoxamine maleate.....                                                                  | 2826              | Ganciclovir .....                                                                                                      | 2873              |
| FMISO ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                                  | <b>11.3</b> -5108 | Ganoderma.....                                                                                                         | 1523              |
| Foam index (2.8.24.).....                                                                 | 333               | Gargles .....                                                                                                          | <b>11.8</b> -6877 |
| Foams, cutaneous .....                                                                    | 980               | Garlic for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                              | 1811              |
| Foams, intrauterine .....                                                                 | 975               | Garlic powder.....                                                                                                     | 1525              |
| Foams, medicated .....                                                                    | 972               | Gas adsorption, specific surface area by (2.9.26.) .....                                                               | 392               |
| Foams, rectal .....                                                                       | 1001              | Gas chromatography (2.2.28.) .....                                                                                     | <b>11.1</b> -4502 |
| Foams, vaginal.....                                                                       | <b>11.1</b> -4594 | Gas detector tubes (2.1.6.) .....                                                                                      | 19                |
| Folic acid hydrate.....                                                                   | 2827              | Gas pycnometric density of solids (2.9.23.).....                                                                       | 386               |
| Folinate hydrate, calcium.....                                                            | <b>11.4</b> -5608 | Gases, carbon dioxide in (2.5.24.) .....                                                                               | 186               |
| Follitropin .....                                                                         | 2829              | Gases, carbon monoxide in (2.5.25.) .....                                                                              | 187               |
| Follitropin concentrated solution .....                                                   | 2835              | Gases, nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in<br>(2.5.26.) .....                                                    | 188               |
| Foot-and-mouth disease (ruminants) vaccine<br>(inactivated) .....                         | 1178              | Gases, nitrous oxide in (2.5.35.) .....                                                                                | 194               |
| Foreign esters in essential oils (2.8.6.).....                                            | 322               | Gases, oxygen in (2.5.27.) .....                                                                                       | 188               |
| Foreign matter (2.8.2.) .....                                                             | <b>11.1</b> -4519 | Gases, water in (2.5.28.) .....                                                                                        | 188               |
| Foreign oils in fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography<br>(2.4.21.) .....                | 157               | Gas-gangrene antitoxin, mixed .....                                                                                    | 1234              |
| Formaldehyde, free (2.4.18.).....                                                         | 153               | Gas-gangrene antitoxin (novyi) .....                                                                                   | 1235              |
| Formaldehyde solution (35 per cent) .....                                                 | 2840              | Gas-gangrene antitoxin (perfringens).....                                                                              | 1235              |
| Formic acid.....                                                                          | 2841              | Gas-gangrene antitoxin (septicum).....                                                                                 | 1236              |
| Formoterol fumarate dihydrate.....                                                        | 2842              | Gastrodia rhizome .....                                                                                                | 1526              |
| Forsythia fruit .....                                                                     | 1514              | Gastro-resistant capsules .....                                                                                        | 967               |
| Foscarnet sodium hexahydrate .....                                                        | 2844              | Gastro-resistant granules .....                                                                                        | 974               |
| Fosfomycin calcium.....                                                                   | 2845              | Gastro-resistant tablets .....                                                                                         | 1005              |
| Fosfomycin sodium .....                                                                   | 2846              | Gefitinib .....                                                                                                        | 2875              |
| Fosfomycin trometamol.....                                                                | 2847              | Gelatin.....                                                                                                           | 2876              |
| Fosinopril sodium .....                                                                   | 2849              |                                                                                                                        |                   |
| Fourstamen stephania root.....                                                            | 1515              |                                                                                                                        |                   |
| Fowl cholera vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                  | <b>11.4</b> -5553 |                                                                                                                        |                   |
| Fowl-pox vaccine (live) .....                                                             | <b>11.1</b> -4605 |                                                                                                                        |                   |

- Gels ..... 1003  
 Gels for injection ..... **11.8**-6882  
 Gemcitabine hydrochloride ..... 2877  
 Gemfibrozil ..... 2878  
 Gene therapy medicinal products for human use ..... **11.7**-6581  
 Gene therapy medicinal products for human use, additional information (5.34.) ..... **11.8**-6841  
 General notices (1.) ..... 3  
 General texts on biological products (5.2.) ..... 679  
 General texts on microbiology (5.1.) ..... 649  
 Gentamicin sulfate ..... 2880  
 Gentian root ..... 1527  
 Gentian tincture ..... 1528  
 Gestodene ..... 2882  
 Ginger ..... 1529  
 Gingival preparations ..... **11.8**-6876  
 Ginkgo dry extract, refined and quantified ..... 1530  
 Ginkgo leaf ..... 1533  
 Ginseng ..... 1534  
 Ginseng dry extract ..... 1536  
 Glass containers for pharmaceutical use (3.2.1.) ..... 479  
 Glibenclamide ..... 2884  
 Gliclazide ..... 2886  
 Glimepiride ..... 2887  
 Glipizide ..... 2889  
 Glossary ..... 965  
 Glossary (dosage forms) ..... 965  
 Glucagon, human ..... 2891  
 Glucoheptonate, calcium ..... 2171  
 Glucosamine hydrochloride ..... 2892  
 Glucosamine sulfate potassium chloride ..... 2893  
 Glucosamine sulfate sodium chloride ..... 2895  
 Glucose ..... **11.8**-7009  
 Glucose, liquid ..... 2898  
 Glucose, liquid, spray-dried ..... 2898  
 Glucose monohydrate ..... **11.8**-7010  
 Glutamic acid ..... 2901  
 Glutathione ..... 2902  
 Glycan analysis of glycoproteins (2.2.59.) ..... 119  
 Glycerol ..... 2903  
 Glycerol (85 per cent) ..... 2905  
 Glycerol dibehenate ..... 2906  
 Glycerol distearate ..... **11.3**-5203  
 Glycerol formal ..... 2908  
 Glycerol monocaprylate ..... 2908  
 Glycerol monocaprylocaprate ..... 2909  
 Glycerol monolinoleate ..... 2910  
 Glycerol mono-oleate ..... 2911  
 Glycerol monostearate 40-55 ..... 2912  
 Glycerol triacetate ..... 4265  
 Glyceryl trinitrate solution ..... 2914  
 Glycine ..... **11.5**-5977  
 Glycoproteins, glycan analysis of (2.2.59.) ..... 119  
 Glycopyrronium bromide ..... 2917  
 Glycyrrhetic acid ..... **11.1**-4669  
 Glycyrrhizate ammonium ..... 1953  
 Goldenrod ..... **11.2**-4855  
 Goldenrod, European ..... **11.2**-4856  
 Goldenseal rhizome ..... 1540  
 Golimumab concentrated solution ..... **11.6**-6243  
 Gonadorelin acetate ..... 2919  
 Gonadotrophin, chorionic ..... 2920  
 Goserelin ..... 2921  
 Grafted copolymer, macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol) ..... 3284  
 Gramicidin ..... 2923  
 Granisetron hydrochloride ..... 2924  
 Granules ..... 973  
 Granules and powders for oral solutions and suspensions ..... 981  
 Granules and powders for syrups ..... 981  
 Granules and spheroids, friability of (2.9.41.) ..... 423  
 Granules, coated ..... 974  
 Granules, effervescent ..... 973  
 Granules, gastro-resistant ..... 974  
 Granules, modified-release ..... 974  
 Grapevine leaf ..... **11.7**-6605  
 Greater celandine ..... **11.1**-4626  
 Green bean pod ..... **11.5**-5913  
 Green tea ..... **11.4**-5572  
 Griseofulvin ..... 2926  
 Guaiacol ..... 2927  
 Guaifenesin ..... 2929  
 Guanethidine monosulfate ..... 2931  
 Guar ..... 1545  
 Guar galactomannan ..... 2931  
 Guarana ..... **11.3**-5130  
 Guidelines for using the test for bacterial endotoxins (5.1.10.) ..... **11.8**-6817  
 Guidelines for using the test for sterility (5.1.9.) ..... 669  
 Gumweed herb ..... **11.4**-5574
- ## H
- Haemagglutinins, anti-A and anti-B (2.6.20.) ..... 235  
 Haematopoietic products, numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in (2.7.23.) ..... 307  
 Haematopoietic progenitor cells, human, colony-forming cell assay for (2.7.28.) ..... **11.3**-5053  
 Haematopoietic stem cells, human ..... 2995  
 Haemodiafiltration and haemofiltration, concentrated solutions for ..... 2939  
 Haemodiafiltration and haemofiltration, solutions for ..... **11.8**-7017  
 Haemodialysis, concentrated solutions for ..... **11.8**-7015  
 Haemodialysis solutions, concentrated, water for diluting ..... 2935  
 Haemodialysis, solutions for ..... **11.8**-7015  
 Haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration, concentrated solutions for ..... 2939  
 Haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration, solutions for ..... **11.8**-7017  
 Haemophilus type b and meningococcal group C conjugate vaccine ..... **11.8**-6893  
 Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8**-6887  
 Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8**-6891  
 Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8**-6888  
 Haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine ..... **11.8**-6894  
 Haemorrhagic disease vaccine (inactivated), rabbit ..... **11.4**-5558  
 Halofantrine hydrochloride ..... **11.3**-5207  
 Haloperidol ..... 2944  
 Haloperidol decanoate ..... **11.5**-5981  
 Halothane ..... 2948  
 Hamamelis bark ..... 1547  
 Hamamelis leaf ..... 1548  
 Hard capsules ..... 966  
 Hard fat ..... 2949  
 Hard fat with additives ..... 2950  
 Hard paraffin ..... 3635  
 Harmonisation, pharmacopoeial (5.8.) ..... **11.5**-5857  
 Hawthorn berries ..... 1549  
 Hawthorn leaf and flower ..... 1551  
 Hawthorn leaf and flower dry extract ..... 1553  
 Hawthorn leaf and flower liquid extract ..... 1555  
 HCP assays (2.6.34.) ..... 256  
 Healthy chicken flocks for the production of inactivated vaccines for veterinary use (5.2.13.) ..... 715  
 Heat sterilisation, application of the *F* concepts (5.1.5.) ..... 658  
 Heavy bismuth subnitrate ..... **11.3**-5172  
 Heavy kaolin ..... **11.8**-7044  
 Heavy magnesium carbonate ..... **11.5**-6003  
 Heavy magnesium oxide ..... **11.5**-6004

|                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Heavy metals (2.4.8.)                                                                                                                                      | 149       | Homoeopathic pillules, impregnated                                             | 1806      |
| Heavy metals in herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations (2.4.27.)                                                                                        | 168       | Homoeopathic preparations                                                      | 11.5-5925 |
| Hedera helix for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                                                 | 1828      | Homoeopathic preparations, calcium iodatum for                                 | 11.3-5153 |
| Hedge mustard                                                                                                                                              | 11.6-6168 | Homoeopathic preparations: introduction                                        | 1787      |
| Helium                                                                                                                                                     | 2952      | Homoeopathic preparations, Nux-vomica for                                      | 11.3-5153 |
| Heparin, assay of (2.7.5.)                                                                                                                                 | 11.5-5825 | Homoeopathic stocks (methods of preparation of) and potentisation              | 11.5-5926 |
| Heparin calcium                                                                                                                                            | 11.5-5982 | Honey                                                                          | 2970      |
| Heparin in coagulation factors, assay of (2.7.12.)                                                                                                         | 297       | Honey bee for homoeopathic preparations                                        | 1814      |
| Heparin sodium                                                                                                                                             | 11.5-5984 | Hop strobile                                                                   | 11.7-6607 |
| Heparins, low-molecular-mass                                                                                                                               | 11.2-4899 | Horse-chestnut                                                                 | 1557      |
| Hepatitis A immunoglobulin, human                                                                                                                          | 2996      | Horse-chestnut bark                                                            | 11.8-6931 |
| Hepatitis A (inactivated, adsorbed) and typhoid polysaccharide vaccine                                                                                     | 1046      | Horse-chestnut dry extract, standardised                                       | 1559      |
| Hepatitis A (inactivated) and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                        | 1047      | Host-cell DNA, residual, quantification and characterisation of (2.6.35.)      | 260       |
| Hepatitis A vaccine, assay of (2.7.14.)                                                                                                                    | 300       | Host-cell protein assays (2.6.34.)                                             | 256       |
| Hepatitis A vaccine (inactivated, adsorbed)                                                                                                                | 1048      | Houttuynia herb                                                                | 1560      |
| Hepatitis B immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human                                                                                           | 2997      | Human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor                                         | 11.8-7036 |
| Hepatitis B immunoglobulin, human                                                                                                                          | 2997      | Human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor, assay of (2.7.32.)                     | 315       |
| Hepatitis B (rDNA), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) | 11.8-6888 | Human albumin injection, iodinated ( <sup>125</sup> I)                         | 1277      |
| Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA)                                                                                                                                 | 11.8-6896 | Human albumin solution                                                         | 11.8-7019 |
| Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA), assay of (2.7.15.)                                                                                                             | 300       | Human anti-D immunoglobulin                                                    | 2973      |
| Hepatitis C virus (HCV), validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of HCV RNA in plasma pools: guidelines                      | 236       | Human anti-D immunoglobulin, assay of (2.7.13.)                                | 298       |
| Hepatitis type I vaccine (live), viral, duck                                                                                                               | 11.1-4604 | Human anti-D immunoglobulin for intravenous administration                     | 2974      |
| Heptaminol hydrochloride                                                                                                                                   | 2959      | Human antithrombin III, assay of (2.7.17.)                                     | 303       |
| Herbal drug extracts                                                                                                                                       | 924       | Human antithrombin III concentrate                                             | 11.8-7021 |
| Herbal drug extracts, monographs on (information chapter) (5.23.)                                                                                          | 885       | Human C1-esterase inhibitor                                                    | 11.8-7023 |
| Herbal drug preparations                                                                                                                                   | 927       | Human C1-esterase inhibitor, assay of (2.7.34.)                                | 316       |
| Herbal drugs                                                                                                                                               | 927       | Human coagulation factor II, assay of (2.7.18.)                                | 303       |
| Herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations, heavy metals in (2.4.27.)                                                                                       | 168       | Human coagulation factor IX                                                    | 11.8-7026 |
| Herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations, high-performance thin-layer chromatography of (2.8.25.)                                                         | 334       | Human coagulation factor IX, assay of (2.7.11.)                                | 297       |
| Herbal drugs, determination of aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in (2.8.18.)                                                                                       | 327       | Human coagulation factor IX (rDNA) concentrated solution                       | 2986      |
| Herbal drugs, essential oils in (2.8.12.)                                                                                                                  | 323       | Human coagulation factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for injection           | 2991      |
| Herbal drugs for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                                                 | 1788      | Human coagulation factor VII                                                   | 11.8-7024 |
| Herbal drugs: introduction                                                                                                                                 | 1357      | Human coagulation factor VII, assay of (2.7.10.)                               | 296       |
| Herbal drugs, microscopic examination of (2.8.23.)                                                                                                         | 333       | Human coagulation factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated solution                     | 2978      |
| Herbal drugs: sampling and sample preparation (2.8.20.)                                                                                                    | 329       | Human coagulation factor VIII                                                  | 11.8-7025 |
| Herbal drugs, tannins in (2.8.14.)                                                                                                                         | 326       | Human coagulation factor VIII, assay of (2.7.4.)                               | 284       |
| Herbal drugs, test for aristolochic acids in (2.8.21.)                                                                                                     | 330       | Human coagulation factor VIII (rDNA)                                           | 2984      |
| Herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation, microbiological examination (2.6.31.)                                       | 249       | Human coagulation factor X, assay of (2.7.19.)                                 | 304       |
| Herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation, microbiological quality (5.1.8.)                                            | 668       | Human coagulation factor XI                                                    | 11.8-7027 |
| Herbal preparations                                                                                                                                        | 927       | Human coagulation factor XI, assay of (2.7.22.)                                | 307       |
| Herbal substances                                                                                                                                          | 927       | Human fibrinogen                                                               | 11.8-7028 |
| Herbal teas                                                                                                                                                | 929       | Human glucagon                                                                 | 2891      |
| Herbal teas, instant                                                                                                                                       | 929       | Human haematopoietic progenitor cells, colony-forming cell assay for (2.7.28.) | 11.3-5053 |
| Herpes zoster (shingles) vaccine (live)                                                                                                                    | 1100      | Human haematopoietic stem cells                                                | 2995      |
| Herpesvirus vaccine (inactivated), equine                                                                                                                  | 1166      | Human hepatitis A immunoglobulin                                               | 2996      |
| Hexamidine diisetonate                                                                                                                                     | 2960      | Human hepatitis B immunoglobulin                                               | 2997      |
| Hexetidine                                                                                                                                                 | 2962      | Human hepatitis B immunoglobulin for intravenous administration                | 2997      |
| Hexosamines in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.20.)                                                                                                           | 185       | Human insulin                                                                  | 3090      |
| Hexylresorcinol                                                                                                                                            | 2963      | Human measles immunoglobulin                                                   | 2998      |
| High-molecular-mass macrogols                                                                                                                              | 3291      | Human normal immunoglobulin for intramuscular administration                   | 11.8-7029 |
| High-performance thin-layer chromatography of herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations (2.8.25.)                                                          | 334       | Human normal immunoglobulin for intravenous administration                     | 11.8-7031 |
| Histamine (2.6.10.)                                                                                                                                        | 216       | Human normal immunoglobulin for subcutaneous administration                    | 11.8-7032 |
| Histamine dihydrochloride                                                                                                                                  | 2964      | Human papillomavirus vaccine (rDNA)                                            | 1054      |
| Histaminum for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                                                   | 1829      | Human plasma for fractionation                                                 | 3004      |
| Histidine                                                                                                                                                  | 2965      | Human plasma (pooled and treated for virus inactivation)                       | 11.8-7034 |
| Histidine hydrochloride monohydrate                                                                                                                        | 2966      | Human plasmin inhibitor, assay of (2.7.25.)                                    | 310       |
| Homatropine hydrobromide                                                                                                                                   | 2967      | Human protein C, assay of (2.7.30.)                                            | 314       |
| Homatropine methylbromide                                                                                                                                  | 2968      | Human protein S, assay of (2.7.31.)                                            | 315       |
| Homoeopathic pillules, coated                                                                                                                              | 11.5-5941 | Human prothrombin complex                                                      | 11.8-7037 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |           | Human rabies immunoglobulin                                                    | 3010      |
|                                                                                                                                                            |           | Human rubella immunoglobulin                                                   | 3011      |

- Human tetanus immunoglobulin ..... 3011  
 Human varicella immunoglobulin ..... 3013  
 Human varicella immunoglobulin for intravenous administration ..... 3014  
 Human von Willebrand factor ..... **11.8**-7039  
 Human von Willebrand factor, assay of (2.7.21.) ..... 305  
 Hyaluronate, sodium ..... 3993  
 Hyaluronidase ..... 3015  
 Hydralazine hydrochloride ..... 3016  
 Hydrastis canadensis for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1830  
 Hydrochloric acid, concentrated ..... 3018  
 Hydrochloric acid, dilute ..... 3018  
 Hydrochlorothiazide ..... 3019  
 Hydrocodone hydrogen tartrate 2.5-hydrate ..... 3020  
 Hydrocortisone ..... 3022  
 Hydrocortisone acetate ..... 3025  
 Hydrocortisone hydrogen succinate ..... 3027  
 Hydrogen peroxide solution (3 per cent) ..... 3029  
 Hydrogen peroxide solution (30 per cent) ..... 3029  
 Hydrogenated arachis oil ..... 1989  
 Hydrogenated castor oil ..... 2222  
 Hydrogenated cottonseed oil ..... 2435  
 Hydrogenated soya-bean oil ..... 4047  
 Hydrogenated vegetable oils, nickel in (2.4.31.) ..... 173  
 Hydrogenated wool fat ..... 4399  
 Hydromorphone hydrochloride ..... 3030  
 Hydrophobic colloidal silica ..... 3961  
 Hydrous wool fat ..... 4401  
 Hydroxocobalamin acetate ..... 3031  
 Hydroxocobalamin chloride ..... 3032  
 Hydroxycarbamide ..... 3034  
 Hydroxychloroquine sulfate ..... **11.4**-5650  
 Hydroxyethyl salicylate ..... 3037  
 Hydroxyethyl starches ..... 4066  
 Hydroxyethylcellulose ..... **11.4**-5652  
 Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose ..... 3385  
 Hydroxyl value (2.5.3.) ..... 179  
 Hydroxypropyl starch ..... **11.2**-4957  
 Hydroxypropyl starch, pregelatinised ..... **11.2**-4959  
 Hydroxypropylbetadex ..... 3041  
 Hydroxypropylcellulose ..... **11.6**-6253  
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, low-substituted ..... **11.7**-6663  
 Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose ..... **11.4**-5657  
 Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate ..... 3057  
 Hydroxyzine hydrochloride ..... 3046  
 Hymecromone ..... 3047  
 Hymenoptera venoms for allergen products ..... 3048  
 Hyoscine ..... 3049  
 Hyoscine butylbromide ..... 3050  
 Hyoscine hydrobromide ..... 3052  
 Hyoscyamine sulfate ..... 3053  
 Hyoscyamus for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1831  
 Hypericum ..... 1736  
 Hypericum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1832  
 Hypromellose ..... **11.4**-5657  
 Hypromellose acetate succinate ..... **11.4**-5660  
 Hypromellose phthalate ..... 3057
- I**
- Ibandronate sodium monohydrate ..... 3061  
 Iberis amara for homoeopathic preparations ..... **11.8**-6955  
 Ibuprofen ..... 3062  
 Iceland moss ..... 1561  
 ICH (5.8.) ..... **11.5**-5857  
 Ichthammol ..... 3064  
 Identification (2.3.) ..... 139  
 Identification and control of residual solvents (2.4.24.) ..... 162  
 Identification of fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.2.) ..... 142  
 Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.3.) ..... 143
- Identification reactions of ions and functional groups (2.3.1.) ..... 139  
 Idoxuridine ..... 3065  
 Ifosfamide ..... 3066  
 Ignatia for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1833  
 Imatinib mesilate ..... 3067  
 Imidacloprid for veterinary use ..... 3070  
 Imipenem monohydrate ..... 3071  
 Imipramine hydrochloride ..... 3072  
 Immortelle flower ..... **11.3**-5133  
 Immunochemical methods (2.7.1.) ..... 277  
 Immunoglobulin for human use, anti-T lymphocyte, animal ..... **11.8**-6966  
 Immunoglobulin for intramuscular administration, human normal ..... **11.8**-7029  
 Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human anti-D ..... 2974  
 Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human hepatitis B ..... 2997  
 Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human normal ..... **11.8**-7031  
 Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human varicella ..... 3014  
 Immunoglobulin for subcutaneous administration, human normal ..... **11.8**-7032  
 Immunoglobulin, human anti-D ..... 2973  
 Immunoglobulin, human anti-D, assay of (2.7.13.) ..... 298  
 Immunoglobulin, human hepatitis A ..... 2996  
 Immunoglobulin, human hepatitis B ..... 2997  
 Immunoglobulin, human measles ..... 2998  
 Immunoglobulin, human rabies ..... 3010  
 Immunoglobulin, human rubella ..... 3011  
 Immunoglobulin, human tetanus ..... 3011  
 Immunoglobulin, human varicella ..... 3013  
 Immunoglobulin, test for anticomplementary activity of (2.6.17.) ..... **11.1**-4509  
 Immunoglobulin, test for Fc function of (2.7.9.) ..... 295  
 Immunonephelometry for vaccine component assay (2.7.35.) ..... 316  
 Immunosera and vaccines, phenol in (2.5.15.) ..... 184  
 Immunosera and vaccines, veterinary, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.) ..... **11.8**-6825  
 Immunosera and vaccines, veterinary, evaluation of safety (5.2.6.) ..... **11.8**-6823  
 Immunosera for human use, animal ..... **11.8**-6853  
 Immunosera for veterinary use ..... 932  
 Immunosera for veterinary use, evaluation of the safety of each batch (5.2.9.) ..... 710  
 Implants ..... **11.8**-6882  
 Implementation of pharmacopoeial procedures (5.26.) ..... 903  
 Impurities, elemental, determination of (2.4.20.) ..... **11.8**-6761  
 Impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use, control of (5.10.) ..... 799  
*In vitro* method(s) for the quality control of vaccines, substitution of *in vivo* method(s) by (5.2.14.) ..... 716  
*In vivo* assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated) (2.7.20.) ..... 304  
 Inactivated vaccines for veterinary use, healthy chicken flocks for the production of (5.2.13.) ..... 715  
 Indapamide ..... 3073  
 Index, foam (2.8.24.) ..... 333  
 Indian frankincense ..... 1562  
 Indicators, approximate pH of solutions (2.2.4.) ..... 30  
 Indigo plant leaf ..... 1563  
 Indinavir sulfate ..... 3075  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) chloride solution ..... 1278  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) oxine solution ..... 1279  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) pentetate injection ..... 1280  
 Indometacin ..... **11.4**-5665  
 Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (2.2.57.) ..... 116  
 Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (2.2.58.) ..... 117  
 Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1183

|                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                   |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (live).....                                                   | 1184             | Intrinsic dissolution (2.9.29.) .....                                                                             | 395              |
| Infectious bronchitis vaccine (inactivated), avian .....                                                | <b>11.4-5542</b> | Iobenguane ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                                                    | 1281             |
| Infectious bronchitis vaccine (live), avian .....                                                       | <b>11.1-4597</b> | Iobenguane ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection for diagnostic use.....                                                  | 1282             |
| Infectious bursal disease vaccine (inactivated),<br>avian .....                                         | <b>11.4-5543</b> | Iobenguane ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection for therapeutic use.....                                                 | 1283             |
| Infectious bursal disease vaccine (live), avian.....                                                    | <b>11.1-4598</b> | Iobenguane sulfate for radiopharmaceutical prepara-<br>tions .....                                                | 1283             |
| Infectious chicken anaemia vaccine (live) .....                                                         | <b>11.1-4606</b> | Iodinated ( <sup>125</sup> I) human albumin injection .....                                                       | 1277             |
| Infectious encephalomyelitis vaccine (live), avian.....                                                 | <b>11.4-5544</b> | Iodinated povidone .....                                                                                          | 3775             |
| Infectious enteritis vaccine (inactivated), feline .....                                                | 1172             | Iodine .....                                                                                                      | 3110             |
| Infectious enteritis vaccine (live), feline .....                                                       | 1173             | Iodine value (2.5.4.) .....                                                                                       | 179              |
| Infectious laryngotracheitis vaccine (live), avian .....                                                | <b>11.1-4601</b> | Iodixanol.....                                                                                                    | <b>11.3-5218</b> |
| Infectious pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated,<br>oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids ..... | 1187             | Iodohippurate (sodium) dihydrate for radiopharmaceutical<br>preparations .....                                    | 1305             |
| Infectious rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), turkey .....                                                 | 1224             | Iodomethylnorcholesterol ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection .....                                                      | 1284             |
| Infliximab concentrated solution.....                                                                   | <b>11.3-5213</b> | Ioflupane ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                                                     | <b>11.6-6159</b> |
| Influenza vaccine (inactivated), equine .....                                                           | <b>11.4-5551</b> | Iohexol.....                                                                                                      | 3113             |
| Influenza vaccine (inactivated), porcine .....                                                          | <b>11.4-5557</b> | Ionic concentration, potentiometric determination of using<br>ion-selective electrodes (2.2.36.) .....            | 69               |
| Influenza vaccine (live, nasal) .....                                                                   | <b>11.3-5091</b> | Ions and functional groups, identification reactions of<br>(2.3.1.) .....                                         | 139              |
| Influenza vaccine (split virion, inactivated) .....                                                     | 1059             | Ion-selective electrodes, potentiometric determination of<br>ionic concentration (2.2.36.) .....                  | 69               |
| Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated).....                                                   | 1061             | Iopamidol.....                                                                                                    | 3117             |
| Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated, prepared in<br>cell cultures) .....                    | 1062             | Iopanoic acid .....                                                                                               | 3119             |
| Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated,<br>virosome).....                                      | 1064             | Iopromide .....                                                                                                   | 3120             |
| Influenza vaccine (whole virion, inactivated) .....                                                     | 1066             | Iotrolan .....                                                                                                    | 3123             |
| Infrared absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.24.).....                                                    | 45               | Ioxaglic acid.....                                                                                                | 3125             |
| Infusions .....                                                                                         | <b>11.8-6881</b> | Ipecacuanha liquid extract, standardised .....                                                                    | 1564             |
| Inhalation gas, krypton ( <sup>81m</sup> Kr).....                                                       | 1285             | Ipecacuanha, prepared .....                                                                                       | 1565             |
| Inhalation powders.....                                                                                 | 997              | Ipecacuanha root .....                                                                                            | 1566             |
| Inhalation, preparations for .....                                                                      | 993              | Ipecacuanha tincture, standardised.....                                                                           | 1568             |
| Inhalation, preparations for: aerodynamic assessment of fine<br>particles (2.9.18.) .....               | 369              | Ipratropium bromide .....                                                                                         | <b>11.7-6667</b> |
| Injectable insulin preparations.....                                                                    | 3098             | Irbesartan.....                                                                                                   | <b>11.6-6257</b> |
| Injection, gels for .....                                                                               | <b>11.8-6882</b> | Irinotecan hydrochloride trihydrate.....                                                                          | 3130             |
| Injections .....                                                                                        | <b>11.8-6881</b> | Iron (2.4.9.).....                                                                                                | 152              |
| Injections or infusions, concentrates for .....                                                         | <b>11.8-6881</b> | Iron for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                           | 1828             |
| Injections or infusions, powders for.....                                                               | <b>11.8-6882</b> | Irrigation, preparations for.....                                                                                 | <b>11.8-6882</b> |
| Injections, water for.....                                                                              | <b>11.4-5729</b> | Isatis root .....                                                                                                 | 1568             |
| Inositol, <i>myo</i> - .....                                                                            | 3085             | Isoconazole .....                                                                                                 | 3132             |
| Inserts, ophthalmic.....                                                                                | <b>11.6-6155</b> | Isoconazole nitrate.....                                                                                          | 3134             |
| Instant herbal teas .....                                                                               | 929              | Isoelectric focusing (2.2.54.) .....                                                                              | 104              |
| Insulin aspart.....                                                                                     | 3086             | Isoflurane.....                                                                                                   | 3135             |
| Insulin glargine.....                                                                                   | 3088             | Isoleucine.....                                                                                                   | 3136             |
| Insulin, human.....                                                                                     | 3090             | Isomalt .....                                                                                                     | 3137             |
| Insulin injection, biphasic isophane.....                                                               | 3092             | Isoniazid.....                                                                                                    | <b>11.3-5221</b> |
| Insulin injection, isophane .....                                                                       | 3093             | Isophane insulin injection .....                                                                                  | 3093             |
| Insulin injection, soluble .....                                                                        | 3093             | Isoprenaline hydrochloride .....                                                                                  | 3140             |
| Insulin lispro .....                                                                                    | 3093             | Isopropyl alcohol .....                                                                                           | 3142             |
| Insulin, porcine.....                                                                                   | 3096             | Isopropyl isostearate.....                                                                                        | 3143             |
| Insulin preparations, injectable.....                                                                   | 3098             | Isopropyl myristate.....                                                                                          | <b>11.3-5222</b> |
| Insulin zinc injectable suspension .....                                                                | 3100             | Isopropyl palmitate.....                                                                                          | <b>11.4-5667</b> |
| Insulin zinc injectable suspension (amorphous) .....                                                    | 3101             | Isosorbide dinitrate, diluted .....                                                                               | <b>11.5-5991</b> |
| Insulin zinc injectable suspension (crystalline) .....                                                  | 3101             | Isosorbide mononitrate, diluted .....                                                                             | <b>11.5-5992</b> |
| Interferon alfa-2 concentrated solution .....                                                           | 3101             | Isotherms (sorption-desorption) and water activity,<br>determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.)..... | 417              |
| Interferon beta-1a concentrated solution .....                                                          | 3104             | Isotretinoin .....                                                                                                | 3148             |
| Interferon gamma-1b concentrated solution .....                                                         | 3107             | Isoxsuprine hydrochloride.....                                                                                    | 3150             |
| Interferons, assay of (5.6.) .....                                                                      | 777              | Ispaghula husk .....                                                                                              | <b>11.3-5135</b> |
| International System (SI) units (1.) .....                                                              | 3                | Ispaghula seed .....                                                                                              | 1570             |
| Intramammary preparations for veterinary use .....                                                      | 974              | Isradipine.....                                                                                                   | 3151             |
| Intraruminal delivery systems .....                                                                     | 975              | Itraconazole .....                                                                                                | 3153             |
| Intrauterine capsules .....                                                                             | 975              | Ivermectin.....                                                                                                   | 3155             |
| Intrauterine foams.....                                                                                 | 975              | Ivy leaf.....                                                                                                     | 1571             |
| Intrauterine preparations for veterinary use.....                                                       | 975              |                                                                                                                   |                  |
| Intrauterine solutions, suspensions .....                                                               | 975              | <b>J</b>                                                                                                          |                  |
| Intrauterine sticks .....                                                                               | 975              | Java tea .....                                                                                                    | 1572             |
| Intrauterine tablets .....                                                                              | 975              | Javanese turmeric.....                                                                                            | 1760             |
| Intravesical preparations.....                                                                          | <b>11.8-6875</b> | Josamycin.....                                                                                                    | 3161             |
| Intravesical solutions or suspensions, powders for ...                                                  | <b>11.8-6875</b> | Josamycin propionate .....                                                                                        | 3163             |
| Intravesical solutions, suspensions and emulsions... <b>11.8-6875</b>                                   |                  | Juniper.....                                                                                                      | 1574             |
| Intravesical solutions, suspensions or emulsions, concentrates<br>for .....                             | <b>11.8-6875</b> | Juniper oil .....                                                                                                 | 1575             |
| Intravitreal preparations .....                                                                         | <b>11.8-6882</b> |                                                                                                                   |                  |

**K**

|                                                        |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Kalium bichromicum for homoeopathic preparations ..... | 1835              |
| Kanamycin acid sulfate .....                           | <b>11.8</b> -7043 |
| Kanamycin monosulfate monohydrate .....                | <b>11.8</b> -7043 |
| Kaolin, heavy .....                                    | <b>11.8</b> -7044 |
| Kelp .....                                             | 1576              |
| Ketamine hydrochloride .....                           | 3171              |
| Ketobemidone hydrochloride .....                       | 3172              |
| Ketoconazole .....                                     | <b>11.4</b> -5671 |
| Ketoprofen .....                                       | <b>11.6</b> -6261 |
| Ketorolac trometamol .....                             | 3177              |
| Ketotifen hydrogen fumarate .....                      | 3178              |
| Knotgrass .....                                        | 1576              |
| Krypton ( <sup>81m</sup> Kr) inhalation gas .....      | 1285              |
| Kudzu vine root .....                                  | 1578              |
| Kudzu vine root, Thomson .....                         | 1749              |

**L**

|                                                                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Labetalol hydrochloride .....                                     | 3183              |
| Lacosamide .....                                                  | 3185              |
| Lacosamide infusion .....                                         | 3186              |
| Lacosamide oral solution .....                                    | 3187              |
| Lacosamide tablets .....                                          | 3189              |
| Lactic acid .....                                                 | 3190              |
| Lactic acid, (S)- .....                                           | 3191              |
| Lactitol monohydrate .....                                        | 3191              |
| Lactobionic acid .....                                            | 3193              |
| Lactose .....                                                     | <b>11.5</b> -5997 |
| Lactose monohydrate .....                                         | <b>11.5</b> -5998 |
| Lactulose .....                                                   | 3196              |
| Lactulose, liquid .....                                           | 3198              |
| Lamivudine .....                                                  | 3200              |
| Lamotrigine .....                                                 | 3203              |
| Lansoprazole .....                                                | 3204              |
| Largehead atractylodes rhizome .....                              | 1396              |
| Laryngotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian ....          | <b>11.1</b> -4601 |
| Laser light diffraction, particle size analysis by (2.9.31.) .... | 396               |
| Latanoprost .....                                                 | <b>11.3</b> -5229 |
| Laurilsulfate, sodium .....                                       | 3998              |
| Lauromacrogol 400 .....                                           | 3207              |
| Lauroyl macrogolglycerides .....                                  | 3210              |
| Lavender flower .....                                             | 1579              |
| Lavender oil .....                                                | <b>11.1</b> -4627 |
| Lavender oil, spike .....                                         | 1735              |
| Lead in sugars (2.4.10.) .....                                    | 152               |
| Leflunomide .....                                                 | 3211              |
| Lemon oil .....                                                   | 1582              |
| Lemon verbena leaf .....                                          | 1583              |
| Leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated), bovine .....                 | 1135              |
| Leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated), canine .....                 | 1146              |
| Lercanidipine hydrochloride .....                                 | <b>11.5</b> -5999 |
| Letrozole .....                                                   | <b>11.3</b> -5231 |
| Leucine .....                                                     | 3213              |
| Leukaemia vaccine (inactivated), feline .....                     | 1175              |
| Leuprolerin .....                                                 | 3215              |
| Levamisole for veterinary use .....                               | 3216              |
| Levamisole hydrochloride .....                                    | 3217              |
| Levetiracetam .....                                               | 3219              |
| Levocabastine hydrochloride .....                                 | 3220              |
| Levocarnitine .....                                               | 3222              |
| Levocetirizine dihydrochloride .....                              | <b>11.3</b> -5232 |
| Levodopa .....                                                    | 3224              |
| Levodropropizine .....                                            | <b>11.3</b> -5234 |
| Levofloxacin hemihydrate .....                                    | 3227              |
| Levofolinate hydrate, calcium .....                               | <b>11.4</b> -5610 |
| Levomenthol .....                                                 | 3228              |
| Levomepromazine hydrochloride .....                               | <b>11.3</b> -5236 |
| Levomepromazine maleate .....                                     | 3230              |
| Levomethadone hydrochloride .....                                 | 3232              |
| Levonorgestrel .....                                              | 3233              |
| Levothyroxine sodium .....                                        | 3236              |
| Levulinate dihydrate, calcium .....                               | <b>11.8</b> -6977 |

|                                                                                                                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Lidocaine .....                                                                                                                      | 3238              |
| Lidocaine hydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                                            | 3239              |
| Light liquid paraffin .....                                                                                                          | 3636              |
| Light magnesium carbonate .....                                                                                                      | <b>11.5</b> -6003 |
| Light magnesium oxide .....                                                                                                          | <b>11.5</b> -6005 |
| Lightyellow sophora root .....                                                                                                       | 1585              |
| Ligusticum root and rhizome .....                                                                                                    | 1586              |
| Lime flower .....                                                                                                                    | 1588              |
| Limit tests (2.4.) .....                                                                                                             | 147               |
| Limit tests, standard solutions for (4.1.2.) .....                                                                                   | <b>11.7</b> -6532 |
| Lincomycin hydrochloride .....                                                                                                       | 3241              |
| Linen thread, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use ....                                                                        | 1350              |
| Linoleoyl macrogolglycerides .....                                                                                                   | 3242              |
| Linseed .....                                                                                                                        | 1589              |
| Linseed oil, virgin .....                                                                                                            | 3243              |
| Liothyronine sodium .....                                                                                                            | 3244              |
| Lipophilic solid dosage forms, dissolution test for<br>(2.9.42.) .....                                                               | 424               |
| Liquid chromatography (2.2.29.) .....                                                                                                | <b>11.1</b> -4503 |
| Liquid extraction preparations .....                                                                                                 | 925               |
| Liquid (fluid) extracts .....                                                                                                        | 925               |
| Liquid glucose .....                                                                                                                 | 2898              |
| Liquid glucose, spray-dried .....                                                                                                    | 2898              |
| Liquid lactulose .....                                                                                                               | 3198              |
| Liquid maltitol .....                                                                                                                | 3316              |
| Liquid paraffin .....                                                                                                                | 3637              |
| Liquid paraffin, light .....                                                                                                         | 3636              |
| Liquid preparations for cutaneous application .....                                                                                  | 978               |
| Liquid preparations for cutaneous application,<br>veterinary .....                                                                   | 1008              |
| Liquid preparations for oral use .....                                                                                               | 980               |
| Liquid sorbitol (crystallising) .....                                                                                                | 4042              |
| Liquid sorbitol (non-crystallising) .....                                                                                            | 4042              |
| Liquid sorbitol, partially dehydrated .....                                                                                          | <b>11.7</b> -6693 |
| Liquid sucrose .....                                                                                                                 | 4082              |
| Liquids, clarity and degree of opalescence of (2.2.1.) .....                                                                         | 25                |
| Liquorice dry extract for flavouring purposes .....                                                                                  | 1590              |
| Liquorice root .....                                                                                                                 | 1591              |
| Lisinopril dihydrate .....                                                                                                           | 3245              |
| Lithium carbonate .....                                                                                                              | 3247              |
| Lithium citrate .....                                                                                                                | 3248              |
| Live biotherapeutic products for human use .....                                                                                     | 935               |
| Live biotherapeutic products, microbiological examination<br>of (tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants)<br>(2.6.36.) ..... | 262               |
| Live biotherapeutic products, microbiological examination of<br>(tests for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.38.) .....                | 267               |
| L-Methionine ([ <sup>14</sup> C]methyl) injection .....                                                                              | <b>11.1</b> -4617 |
| Lobeline hydrochloride .....                                                                                                         | 3248              |
| Lomustine .....                                                                                                                      | 3249              |
| Long pepper .....                                                                                                                    | 1592              |
| Lonicera japonica flower .....                                                                                                       | <b>11.3</b> -5136 |
| Loosestrife .....                                                                                                                    | 1593              |
| Loperamide hydrochloride .....                                                                                                       | 3250              |
| Loperamide oxide monohydrate .....                                                                                                   | 3252              |
| Lopinavir .....                                                                                                                      | 3253              |
| Loquat leaf .....                                                                                                                    | <b>11.6</b> -6170 |
| Loratadine .....                                                                                                                     | 3257              |
| Lorazepam .....                                                                                                                      | 3259              |
| Losartan potassium .....                                                                                                             | <b>11.6</b> -6265 |
| Loss on drying (2.2.32.) .....                                                                                                       | 63                |
| Loss on drying of extracts (2.8.17.) .....                                                                                           | 327               |
| Lotions, eye .....                                                                                                                   | <b>11.6</b> -6154 |
| Lovage root .....                                                                                                                    | 1594              |
| Lovastatin .....                                                                                                                     | 3262              |
| Low-molecular-mass heparins .....                                                                                                    | <b>11.2</b> -4899 |
| Low-substituted carmellose sodium .....                                                                                              | <b>11.7</b> -6636 |
| Low-substituted hydroxypropylcellulose .....                                                                                         | <b>11.7</b> -6663 |
| Lozenges and pastilles .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.8</b> -6879 |
| Lozenges, compressed .....                                                                                                           | <b>11.8</b> -6879 |
| Lubricant, silicone oil (3.1.8.) .....                                                                                               | 462               |
| Lufenuron for veterinary use .....                                                                                                   | 3264              |
| Lutetium ( <sup>177</sup> Lu) solution for radiolabelling .....                                                                      | 1286              |

|                                                                   |           |                                                              |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Lutetium ( <sup>177</sup> Lu) zadavotide guraxetan injection..... | 11.7-6596 | Mandarin epicarp and mesocarp.....                           | 1604      |
| Lycopus lucidus herb.....                                         | 1596      | Mandarin oil.....                                            | 1606      |
| Lymecycline.....                                                  | 3266      | Mandragora for homoeopathic preparations.....                | 1837      |
| Lynestrenol.....                                                  | 3268      | Manganese gluconate.....                                     | 3318      |
| Lyophilisates, oral.....                                          | 1006      | Manganese glycerophosphate, hydrated.....                    | 3318      |
| Lyophilisates, sublingual.....                                    | 11.8-6879 | Manganese sulfate monohydrate.....                           | 3319      |
| Lysine acetate.....                                               | 11.2-4905 | Mannheimia vaccine (inactivated) for cattle.....             | 1188      |
| Lysine acetylsalicylate, DL-.....                                 | 3270      | Mannheimia vaccine (inactivated) for sheep.....              | 1189      |
| Lysine hydrochloride.....                                         | 3272      | Mannitol.....                                                | 3319      |
| <b>M</b>                                                          |           | Maprotiline hydrochloride.....                               | 3321      |
| Macrogol 15 hydroxystearate.....                                  | 3277      | Marbofloxacin for veterinary use.....                        | 3323      |
| Macrogol 20 glycerol monostearate.....                            | 3278      | Marek's disease vaccine (live).....                          | 1190      |
| Macrogol 30 dipolyhydroxystearate.....                            | 3279      | Marshmallow leaf.....                                        | 1607      |
| Macrogol 40 sorbitol heptaoleate.....                             | 3279      | Marshmallow root.....                                        | 1608      |
| Macrogol 6 glycerol caprylocaprate.....                           | 3277      | Mass spectrometry (2.2.43.).....                             | 83        |
| Macrogol cetostearyl ether.....                                   | 3280      | Mass spectrometry, inductively coupled plasma- (2.2.58.)..   | 117       |
| Macrogol isotridecyl ether.....                                   | 3281      | Mass uniformity of single-dose preparations                  |           |
| Macrogol lauryl ether.....                                        | 3281      | (2.9.5.).....                                                | 11.1-4523 |
| Macrogol oleate.....                                              | 3283      | Mastic.....                                                  | 1609      |
| Macrogol oleyl ether.....                                         | 3284      | MAT for vaccines containing inherently pyrogenic             |           |
| Macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol) grafted copolymer.....               | 3284      | components (2.6.40.).....                                    | 11.8-6778 |
| Macrogol stearate.....                                            | 3286      | Mate leaf.....                                               | 11.6-6172 |
| Macrogol stearyl ether.....                                       | 3286      | Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride)      |           |
| Macrogolglycerol cocoates.....                                    | 3287      | for containers for non-injectable, aqueous solutions         |           |
| Macrogolglycerol hydroxystearate.....                             | 3288      | (3.1.10.).....                                               | 463       |
| Macrogolglycerol ricinoleate.....                                 | 3289      | Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for  |           |
| Macrogols.....                                                    | 3289      | containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration    |           |
| Macrogols, high-molecular-mass.....                               | 3291      | (3.1.11.).....                                               | 465       |
| Magaldrate.....                                                   | 3292      | Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for      |           |
| Magnesium (2.4.6.).....                                           | 148       | containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion    |           |
| Magnesium acetate tetrahydrate.....                               | 3293      | (3.1.14.).....                                               | 11.6-6129 |
| Magnesium aluminium silicate.....                                 | 1921      | Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for      |           |
| Magnesium aluminometasilicate.....                                | 3294      | containers for human blood and blood components              |           |
| Magnesium and alkaline-earth metals (2.4.7.).....                 | 149       | (3.3.2.).....                                                | 11.5-5847 |
| Magnesium aspartate dihydrate.....                                | 3295      | Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for      |           |
| Magnesium carbonate, heavy.....                                   | 11.5-6003 | tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood   |           |
| Magnesium carbonate, light.....                                   | 11.5-6003 | components (3.3.3.).....                                     | 494       |
| Magnesium chloride 4.5-hydrate.....                               | 3298      | Materials for containers for human blood and blood           |           |
| Magnesium chloride hexahydrate.....                               | 3299      | components (3.3.1.).....                                     | 491       |
| Magnesium citrate.....                                            | 3300      | Materials used for the manufacture of containers (3.1.)..... | 449       |
| Magnesium citrate dodecahydrate.....                              | 3300      | Matricaria flower.....                                       | 1611      |
| Magnesium citrate nonahydrate.....                                | 3301      | Matricaria liquid extract.....                               | 1612      |
| Magnesium fluoratum for homoeopathic preparations.....            | 1836      | Matricaria oil.....                                          | 1613      |
| Magnesium gluconate.....                                          | 3301      | Meadowsweet.....                                             | 11.6-6173 |
| Magnesium glycerophosphate.....                                   | 3302      | Measles immunoglobulin, human.....                           | 2998      |
| Magnesium hydroxide.....                                          | 3303      | Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine (live).....               | 1070      |
| Magnesium lactate dihydrate.....                                  | 3303      | Measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine (live).....    | 1071      |
| Magnesium oxide, heavy.....                                       | 11.5-6004 | Measles vaccine (live).....                                  | 1072      |
| Magnesium oxide, light.....                                       | 11.5-6005 | Measurement and detection of radioactivity (2.2.66.).....    | 129       |
| Magnesium peroxide.....                                           | 11.5-6005 | Measurement of consistency by penetrometry                   |           |
| Magnesium phosphoricum for homoeopathic                           |           | (2.9.9.).....                                                | 11.5-5829 |
| preparations.....                                                 | 1836      | Mebendazole.....                                             | 3324      |
| Magnesium pidolate.....                                           | 3306      | Mebeverine hydrochloride.....                                | 3325      |
| Magnesium stearate.....                                           | 3307      | Meclozine dihydrochloride.....                               | 3327      |
| Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate.....                               | 3309      | Medicated chewing gums.....                                  | 967       |
| Magnesium trisilicate hydrate.....                                | 11.5-6006 | Medicated chewing gums, dissolution test for (2.9.25.).....  | 387       |
| Magnolia biondii flower bud.....                                  | 1597      | Medicated feeding stuffs for veterinary use, premixes for .. | 993       |
| Magnolia officinalis bark.....                                    | 1599      | Medicated foams.....                                         | 972       |
| Magnolia officinalis flower.....                                  | 1601      | Medicated plasters.....                                      | 991       |
| Maize oil, refined.....                                           | 3310      | Medicated tampons.....                                       | 1006      |
| Maize starch.....                                                 | 3311      | Medicated vaginal tampons.....                               | 11.1-4594 |
| Malathion.....                                                    | 3312      | Medicinal air.....                                           | 1889      |
| Maleic acid.....                                                  | 3313      | Medicinal air, synthetic.....                                | 1891      |
| Malic acid.....                                                   | 3314      | Medium-chain triglycerides.....                              | 4280      |
| Mallow flower.....                                                | 1602      | Medronic acid for radiopharmaceutical preparations.....      | 1287      |
| Mallow leaf.....                                                  | 1603      | Medroxyprogesterone acetate.....                             | 3329      |
| Maltitol.....                                                     | 3314      | Mefenamic acid.....                                          | 3331      |
| Maltitol, liquid.....                                             | 3316      | Mefloquine hydrochloride.....                                | 11.5-6007 |
| Maltodextrin.....                                                 | 3317      | Megestrol acetate.....                                       | 3333      |
| Management of extraneous agents in immunological                  |           | Meglumine.....                                               | 3335      |
| veterinary medicinal products (5.2.5.).....                       | 688       | Melatonin.....                                               | 3336      |
|                                                                   |           | Meldonium dihydrate.....                                     | 3337      |
|                                                                   |           | Melilot.....                                                 | 1616      |

- Melissa leaf ..... 1618  
 Melissa leaf dry extract ..... 1619  
 Meloxicam ..... 3339  
 Melphalan ..... 3340  
 Melting point - capillary method (2.2.14.) ..... 38  
 Melting point - instantaneous method (2.2.16.) ..... 38  
 Melting point - open capillary method (2.2.15.) ..... 38  
 Memantine hydrochloride ..... 11.8-7049  
 Menadione ..... 3342  
 Meningococcal group A, C, W135 and Y conjugate vaccine ..... 11.8-6897  
 Meningococcal group C and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine ..... 11.8-6893  
 Meningococcal group C conjugate vaccine ..... 11.8-6899  
 Meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine ..... 11.8-6900  
 Menthol, racemic ..... 3343  
 Mepivacaine hydrochloride ..... 3344  
 Mepyramine maleate ..... 11.3-5241  
 Mercaptopurine monohydrate ..... 11.6-6269  
 Mercuric chloride ..... 3348  
 Mercury porosimetry, porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by (2.9.32.) ..... 400  
 Meropenem trihydrate ..... 3348  
 Mesalazine ..... 3350  
 Mesna ..... 3353  
 Mesterolone ..... 3354  
 Mestranol ..... 3355  
 Metabisulfite, potassium ..... 3767  
 Metabisulfite, sodium ..... 4001  
 Metacresol ..... 3356  
 Metal catalyst or metal reagent residues (5.20.) ..... 857  
 Metamizole sodium monohydrate ..... 3357  
 Metered-dose preparations for inhalation, non-pressurised ..... 995  
 Metered-dose preparations for inhalation, pressurised ..... 995  
 Metformin hydrochloride ..... 3359  
 Methacrylate copolymer, basic butylated ..... 2044  
 Methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate copolymer (1:1) ..... 3360  
 Methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate copolymer (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent ..... 3361  
 Methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate copolymer (1:1) ..... 3362  
 Methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate copolymer (1:2) ..... 3363  
 Methadone hydrochloride ..... 3364  
 Methane ..... 3366  
 Methane intermix (2 per cent) in nitrogen ..... 3367  
 Methanesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active substances (2.5.38.) ..... 195  
 Methanesulfonic acid, methanesulfonyl chloride in (2.5.39.) ..... 196  
 Methanesulfonic acid, methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in (2.5.37.) ..... 194  
 Methanesulfonyl chloride in methanesulfonic acid (2.5.39.) ..... 196  
 Methanol ..... 3367  
 Methanol and 2-propanol, test for (2.9.11.) ..... 364  
 Methenamine ..... 3368  
 Methimazole ..... 11.8-7079  
 Methionine ..... 3369  
 Methionine ([<sup>14</sup>C]methyl) injection, L- ..... 11.1-4617  
 Methionine, DL- ..... 3370  
 Methods in pharmacognosy (2.8.) ..... 321  
 Methods of preparation of homeopathic stocks and potentisation ..... 11.5-5926  
 Methods of preparation of sterile products (5.1.1.) ..... 649  
 Methods of pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs: general information (5.18.) ..... 843  
 Methotrexate ..... 11.6-6270  
 Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl benzenesulfonate in active substances (2.5.41.) ..... 198  
 Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in active substances (2.5.38.) ..... 195  
 Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in methanesulfonic acid (2.5.37.) ..... 194  
 Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl toluenesulfonate in active substances (2.5.40.) ..... 197  
 Methyl methacrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1) ..... 3362  
 Methyl methacrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:2) ..... 3363  
 Methyl nicotinate ..... 3373  
 Methyl parahydroxybenzoate ..... 3374  
 Methyl parahydroxybenzoate, sodium ..... 4001  
 Methyl salicylate ..... 3376  
 Methylaminolevulinate hydrochloride ..... 3377  
 Methylcellulose ..... 11.4-5675  
 Methylidopa ..... 3381  
 Methylene blue ..... 3397  
 Methylene chloride ..... 11.8-7050  
 Methylergometrine maleate ..... 3383  
 Methylhydroxyethylcellulose ..... 3385  
 Methylpentoses in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.21.) ..... 185  
 Methylphenidate hydrochloride ..... 3385  
 Methylphenobarbital ..... 3387  
 Methylprednisolone ..... 3388  
 Methylprednisolone acetate ..... 11.4-5677  
 Methylprednisolone hydrogen succinate ..... 3392  
 Methylpyrrolidone, N- ..... 3394  
 Methylrosanilinium chloride ..... 3395  
 Methyltestosterone ..... 3396  
 Methylthioninium chloride hydrate ..... 3397  
 Metixene hydrochloride ..... 3398  
 Metoclopramide ..... 3399  
 Metoclopramide hydrochloride monohydrate ..... 3401  
 Metolazone ..... 3402  
 Metoprolol succinate ..... 3403  
 Metoprolol tartrate ..... 3405  
 Metronidazole ..... 3407  
 Metronidazole benzoate ..... 3408  
 Mexiletine hydrochloride ..... 3409  
 Mianserin hydrochloride ..... 3410  
 Miconazole ..... 3412  
 Miconazole nitrate ..... 11.2-4909  
 Micro determination of water (2.5.32.) ..... 190  
 Microbial enumeration tests (microbiological examination of non-sterile products) (2.6.12.) ..... 11.6-6121  
 Microbiological assay of antibiotics (2.7.2.) ..... 278  
 Microbiological examination of cell-based preparations (2.6.27.) ..... 11.5-5813  
 Microbiological examination of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation (2.6.31.) ..... 249  
 Microbiological examination of human tissues (2.6.39.) ..... 271  
 Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants (2.6.36.) ..... 262  
 Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for specified micro-organisms (2.6.38.) ..... 267  
 Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: microbial enumeration tests (2.6.12.) ..... 11.6-6121  
 Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: test for specified micro-organisms (2.6.13.) ..... 221  
 Microbiological quality, alternative methods for control of (5.1.6.) ..... 658  
 Microbiological quality of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation (5.1.8.) ..... 668  
 Microbiological quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use (5.1.4.) ..... 657  
 Microbiology, general texts on (5.1.) ..... 649  
 Microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry, characterisation of crystalline solids by (2.2.61.) ..... 124  
 Microcrystalline cellulose ..... 2266  
 Microcrystalline cellulose and carmellose sodium ..... 3415  
 Microscopic examination of herbal drugs (2.8.23) ..... 333  
 Microscopy, optical (2.9.37.) ..... 413  
 Microscopy, scanning electron (2.9.52.) ..... 437  
 Midazolam ..... 3416  
 Milbemycin oxime for veterinary use ..... 3418  
 Milk thistle dry extract, refined and standardised ..... 11.3-5139



- Milk thistle fruit ..... 11.3-5140
- Minimising the risk of transmitting animal spongiform encephalopathy agents via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) ..... 698
- Minocycline hydrochloride dihydrate ..... 3421
- Minoxidil ..... 3423
- Mint oil, partly dementholised ..... 1623
- Mirabegron ..... 11.2-4910
- Mirtazapine ..... 3424
- Misoprostol ..... 3425
- Mites for allergen products ..... 3427
- Mitomycin ..... 3428
- Mitoxantrone hydrochloride ..... 3429
- Modafinil ..... 3431
- Modified-release capsules ..... 967
- Modified-release granules ..... 974
- Modified-release tablets ..... 1005
- Mofetil mycophenolate ..... 3458
- Molecular mass distribution in dextrans (2.2.39.) ..... 11.4-5371
- Molgramostim concentrated solution ..... 3432
- Molsidomine ..... 3434
- Molybdate dihydrate, sodium ..... 11.8-7072
- Mometasone furoate ..... 3436
- Mometasone furoate monohydrate ..... 3439
- Monoclonal antibodies for human use ..... 11.2-4843
- Monocyte-activation test (2.6.30.) ..... 11.8-6773
- Monocyte-activation test for vaccines containing inherently pyrogenic components (2.6.40.) ..... 11.8-6778
- Monographs on essential oils (information chapter) (5.30.) ..... 915
- Monographs on herbal drug extracts (information chapter) (5.23.) ..... 885
- Monophosphoryl lipid A, 3-O-desacyl-4' ..... 11.8-6992
- Montelukast sodium ..... 11.6-6272
- Morantel hydrogen tartrate for veterinary use ..... 11.6-6274
- Morinda root ..... 1624
- Morphine hemisulfate 2.5-hydrate ..... 11.5-6008
- Morphine hydrochloride trihydrate ..... 11.5-6010
- Moss, Iceland ..... 1561
- Mother tinctures for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1789
- Motherwort ..... 1626
- Motherwort, Chinese ..... 1459
- Moulds for allergen products ..... 3448
- Moutan bark ..... 11.8-6932
- Mouthwashes ..... 11.8-6877
- Moxidectin for veterinary use ..... 3449
- Moxifloxacin hydrochloride ..... 3452
- Moxonidine ..... 11.1-4720
- Mucoadhesive preparations ..... 11.8-6879
- Mullein flower ..... 1629
- Multidose containers, uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from (2.9.27.) ..... 395
- Multivariate statistical process control (5.28.) ..... 11.1-4579
- Mumps, measles and rubella vaccine (live) ..... 1070
- Mumps, measles, rubella and varicella vaccine (live) ..... 1071
- Mumps vaccine (live) ..... 1078
- Mupirocin ..... 3455
- Mupirocin calcium ..... 3457
- Mycobacteria (2.6.2.) ..... 210
- Mycophenolate mofetil ..... 3458
- Mycophenolate sodium ..... 3460
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum vaccine (inactivated) ..... 11.4-5554
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum vaccine (live) for chickens ..... 11.5-5897
- Mycoplasmas (2.6.7.) ..... 210
- myo-Inositol ..... 3085
- Myrrh ..... 1630
- Myrrh tincture ..... 1631
- Myxomatosis vaccine (live) for rabbits ..... 1193
- N**
- Nabumetone ..... 3465
- N-Acetyltryptophan ..... 1875
- N-Acetyltyrosine ..... 1877
- Nadolol ..... 3466
- Nadroparin calcium ..... 11.5-6015
- Naftidrofuryl hydrogen oxalate ..... 3470
- Naloxone hydrochloride dihydrate ..... 11.7-6671
- Naltrexone hydrochloride ..... 3474
- Names of herbal drugs used in traditional Chinese medicine (5.22.) ..... 11.8-6831
- Nandrolone decanoate ..... 3475
- Naphazoline hydrochloride ..... 3477
- Naphazoline nitrate ..... 3478
- Naproxen ..... 3480
- Naproxen sodium ..... 3482
- Narrow-leaved coneflower root ..... 11.8-6934
- Nasal drops ..... 982
- Nasal powders ..... 984
- Nasal preparations ..... 982
- Nasal preparations, semi-solid ..... 984
- Nasal sprays ..... 983
- Nasal sticks ..... 984
- Nasal washes ..... 984
- Nateglinide ..... 3484
- Near-infrared spectroscopy (2.2.40.) ..... 76
- Nebivolol hydrochloride ..... 3486
- Nebulisation, characterisation of preparations for (2.9.44.) ..... 427
- Nebulisation, preparations for ..... 994
- Neohesperidin-dihydrochalcone ..... 3487
- Neomycin sulfate ..... 3489
- Neonatal piglet colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1194
- Neonatal ruminant colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1196
- Neostigmine bromide ..... 11.3-5245
- Neostigmine metilsulfate ..... 3492
- Neroli oil ..... 1634
- Netilmicin sulfate ..... 3493
- Nettle leaf ..... 1635
- Nettle root ..... 1637
- Neurovirulence test of live viral vaccines (2.6.18.) ..... 234
- Nevirapine ..... 3495
- Nevirapine hemihydrate ..... 3496
- Newcastle disease vaccine (inactivated) ..... 11.4-5555
- Newcastle disease vaccine (live) ..... 11.1-4608
- Niaouli oil, cineole type ..... 1638
- Nicardipine hydrochloride ..... 11.4-5683
- Nicergoline ..... 3498
- Nickel in hydrogenated vegetable oils (2.4.31.) ..... 173
- Nickel in polyols (2.4.15.) ..... 153
- Niclosamide ..... 3500
- Niclosamide monohydrate ..... 3501
- Nicorandil ..... 3502
- Nicotinamide ..... 3503
- Nicotine ..... 3504
- Nicotine ditartrate dihydrate ..... 3505
- Nicotine resinate ..... 3507
- Nicotinic acid ..... 3508
- Nifedipine ..... 3510
- Niflumic acid ..... 11.4-5684
- Nifuroxazide ..... 3512
- Nikethamide ..... 3514
- Nilotinib hydrochloride monohydrate ..... 3514
- Nilutamide ..... 3516
- Nimesulide ..... 3518
- Nimodipine ..... 3519
- Nitrazepam ..... 3520
- Nitrendipine ..... 3521
- Nitric acid ..... 3522
- Nitric oxide ..... 3523
- Nitrofurantoin ..... 3524
- Nitrofurantoin ..... 3525
- Nitrogen ..... 3526
- Nitrogen determination by sulfuric acid digestion (2.5.9.) ..... 182
- Nitrogen determination, primary aromatic amino (2.5.8.) ..... 181

- Nitrogen, low-oxygen ..... 3527
- Nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in gases (2.5.26.) ..... 188
- Nitroprusside, sodium ..... 4004
- Nitrous oxide ..... 3527
- Nitrous oxide in gases (2.5.35.) ..... 194
- Nizatidine ..... 3529
- N-Methylpyrrolidone ..... 3394
- NMR spectrometry (2.2.33.) ..... 63
- NMR spectrometry, peptide identification by (2.2.64.) ..... 128
- N,N-Dimethylaniline (2.4.26.) ..... 168
- N-Nitrosamines in active substances (2.5.42.) ..... 199
- Nomegestrol acetate ..... 3531
- Nonoxinol 9 ..... **11.6-6279**
- Non-pressurised metered-dose preparations for inhalation ..... 995
- Non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use, microbiological quality of (5.1.4.) ..... 657
- Non-sterile products, microbiological examination of (microbial enumeration tests) (2.6.12.) ..... **11.6-6121**
- Non-sterile products, microbiological examination of (test for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.13.) ..... 221
- Noradrenaline hydrochloride ..... 3532
- Noradrenaline tartrate ..... 3534
- Norepinephrine hydrochloride ..... 3532
- Norepinephrine tartrate ..... 3534
- Norethisterone ..... 3535
- Norethisterone acetate ..... 3537
- Norfloxacin ..... 3538
- Norflurane ..... 3540
- Norgestimate ..... 3546
- Norgestrel ..... **11.5-6017**
- Normal immunoglobulin for intramuscular administration, human ..... **11.8-7029**
- Normal immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... **11.8-7031**
- Normal immunoglobulin for subcutaneous administration, human ..... **11.8-7032**
- Nortriptyline hydrochloride ..... 3547
- Noscapine ..... 3549
- Noscapine hydrochloride hydrate ..... 3550
- Notoginseng root ..... 1639
- Notopterygium rhizome and root ..... 1640
- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry (2.2.33.) ..... 63
- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, peptide identification by (2.2.64.) ..... 128
- Nucleated cell count and viability (2.7.29.) ..... **11.3-5054**
- Nucleic acid amplification techniques (2.6.21.) ..... 236
- Nucleic acids in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.17.) ..... 184
- Numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic products (2.7.23.) ..... 307
- Nutmeg oil ..... 1643
- Nux-vomica for homoeopathic preparations ..... **11.3-5153**
- Nystatin ..... 3551
- O**
- O-Acetyl in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.19.) ..... 185
- Oak bark ..... **11.3-5142**
- Octoxinol 10 ..... **11.6-6283**
- Octreotide ..... **11.1-4725**
- Octyl gallate ..... 3557
- Octyldodecanol ..... **11.6-6283**
- Odour (2.3.4.) ..... 143
- Odour and taste of essential oils (2.8.8.) ..... 322
- Ofloxacin ..... 3558
- Oils, essential ..... 922
- Oils, essential, monographs on (information chapter) (5.30.) ..... 915
- Oils, fatty, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.2.) ..... 142
- Oils, fatty, vegetable ..... 960
- Oils rich in omega-3 acids, composition of fatty acids in (2.4.29.) ..... 171
- Oils rich in omega-3 acids, total cholesterol in (2.4.32.) ..... 174
- Ointments ..... 1003
- Olanzapine ..... 3560
- Olanzapine embonate monohydrate ..... 3561
- Olanzapine pamoate monohydrate ..... 3561
- Oleic acid ..... 3563
- Oleoresins ..... 926
- Oleoyl macroglycerides ..... 3563
- Oleyl alcohol ..... **11.6-6284**
- Olive leaf ..... 1644
- Olive leaf dry extract ..... 1645
- Olive oil, refined ..... 3565
- Olive oil, virgin ..... 3566
- Olmesartan medoxomil ..... **11.6-6285**
- Olodaterol hydrochloride ..... **11.8-7055**
- Olsalazine sodium ..... 3568
- Omega-3 acids, composition of fatty acids in oils rich in (2.4.29.) ..... 171
- Omega-3 acids, fish oil rich in ..... 2773
- Omega-3 acids, total cholesterol in oils rich in (2.4.32.) ..... 174
- Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 60 ..... 3571
- Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 90 ..... 3573
- Omega-3-acid triglycerides ..... **11.3-5249**
- Omeprazole ..... 3578
- Omeprazole magnesium ..... 3579
- Omeprazole sodium ..... 3581
- Ondansetron hydrochloride dihydrate ..... **11.1-4726**
- Opalescence of liquids, clarity and degree of (2.2.1.) ..... 25
- Ophthalmic inserts ..... **11.6-6155**
- Opium dry extract, standardised ..... 1646
- Opium, prepared ..... 1647
- Opium, raw ..... 1649
- Opium tincture, standardised ..... 1650
- Optical microscopy (2.9.37.) ..... 413
- Optical rotation (2.2.7.) ..... 31
- Oral drops ..... 981
- Oral lyophilisates ..... 1006
- Oral powders ..... 992
- Oral solutions, emulsions and suspensions ..... 981
- Oral use, liquid preparations for ..... 980
- Oral use, veterinary semi-solid preparations for ..... 1009
- Orbifloxacin for veterinary use ..... 3584
- Orciprenaline sulfate ..... 3585
- Oregano ..... 1652
- Organ preservation, solutions for ..... **11.8-7073**
- Oriental cashew for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1813
- Orientvine stem ..... 1653
- Orodispersible films ..... **11.8-6876**
- Orodispersible tablets ..... 1006
- Oromucosal capsules ..... **11.8-6879**
- Oromucosal drops ..... **11.8-6878**
- Oromucosal films ..... **11.8-6880**
- Oromucosal preparations ..... **11.8-6876**
- Oromucosal preparations, semi-solid ..... **11.8-6877**
- Oromucosal solutions, emulsions and suspensions ..... **11.8-6877**
- Oromucosal sprays ..... **11.8-6878**
- Oropharyngeal sprays ..... **11.8-6878**
- Orphenadrine citrate ..... 3587
- Orphenadrine hydrochloride ..... 3588
- Oseltamivir phosphate ..... 3589
- Osmolality (2.2.35.) ..... **11.3-5033**
- Ouabain ..... 3592
- Oxacillin sodium monohydrate ..... 3593
- Oxaliplatin ..... 3595
- Oxazepam ..... 3598
- Oxcarbazepine ..... 3599
- Oxeladin hydrogen citrate ..... 3601
- Oxfendazole for veterinary use ..... 3602
- Oxidising substances (2.5.30.) ..... 189
- Oxitropium bromide ..... 3603
- Oxodotreotide (gallium (<sup>68</sup>Ga)) injection ..... **11.3-5112**

- Oxolinic acid ..... 3604  
 Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride ..... 3605  
 Oxybutynin hydrochloride ..... 3607  
 Oxycodone hydrochloride ..... 3608  
 Oxygen ..... 3610  
 Oxygen (<sup>15</sup>O) ..... 1289  
 Oxygen (93 per cent) ..... 3610  
 Oxygen (98 per cent) ..... 11.5-6021  
 Oxygen in gases (2.5.27.) ..... 188  
 Oxygen-flask method (2.5.10.) ..... 182  
 Oxymetazoline hydrochloride ..... 3612  
 Oxytetracycline dihydrate ..... 11.6-6286  
 Oxytetracycline hydrochloride ..... 11.6-6288  
 Oxytocin ..... 11.2-4917  
 Oxytocin concentrated solution ..... 3618
- P**
- Paclitaxel ..... 3621  
 Pale coneflower root ..... 11.8-6937  
 Palmitic acid ..... 3625  
 Pamidronate disodium pentahydrate ..... 3626  
 Pancreas powder ..... 3627  
 Pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids, infectious ..... 1187  
 Pancuronium bromide ..... 3629  
 Panleucopenia vaccine (inactivated), feline ..... 1172  
 Panleucopenia vaccine (live), feline ..... 1173  
 Pansy, wild (flowering aerial parts) ..... 1776  
 Pantoprazole sodium sesquihydrate ..... 3631  
 Pantothenate, calcium ..... 11.2-4877  
 Papaverine hydrochloride ..... 3632  
 Paper chromatography (2.2.26.) ..... 52  
 Papillomavirus vaccine (rDNA), human ..... 1054  
 Paraben, butyl ..... 2144  
 Paraben, ethyl ..... 2717  
 Paraben, methyl ..... 3374  
 Paraben, propyl ..... 3821  
 Paraben, sodium ethyl ..... 3988  
 Paraben, sodium methyl ..... 4001  
 Paraben, sodium propyl ..... 4009  
 Paracetamol ..... 3634  
 Paraffin, hard ..... 3635  
 Paraffin, light liquid ..... 3636  
 Paraffin, liquid ..... 3637  
 Paraffin, white soft ..... 11.4-5689  
 Paraffin, yellow soft ..... 11.4-5690  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, butyl ..... 2144  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, ethyl ..... 2717  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, methyl ..... 3374  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, propyl ..... 3821  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium ethyl ..... 3988  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium methyl ..... 4001  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium propyl ..... 4009  
 Parainfluenza virus vaccine (live), bovine ..... 1136  
 Parainfluenza virus vaccine (live), canine ..... 1147  
 Paraldehyde ..... 3639  
 Paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (inactivated), avian ..... 11.4-5555  
 Paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (live), avian ..... 11.1-4608  
 Paramyxovirus 3 vaccine (inactivated) for turkeys, avian ..... 11.4-5546  
 Parenteral preparations ..... 11.8-6880  
 Parenteral preparations, depyrogenation of items used in the production of (5.1.12.) ..... 674  
 Parenteral preparations, test for extractable volume of (2.9.17.) ..... 369  
 Parnaparin sodium ..... 3640  
 Paroxetine hydrochloride ..... 3640  
 Paroxetine hydrochloride hemihydrate ..... 3643  
 Particle size analysis by dynamic light scattering (2.9.50.) ..... 11.5-5836  
 Particle size analysis by laser light diffraction (2.9.31.) ..... 396  
 Particle size and shape determination by image analysis (2.9.48.) ..... 11.3-5062  
 Particles, fine, aerodynamic assessment of in preparations for inhalation (2.9.18.) ..... 369  
 Particle-size distribution estimation by analytical sieving (2.9.38.) ..... 11.1-4523  
 Particulate contamination, recommendations on testing of: visible particles (5.17.2.) ..... 839  
 Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles (2.9.19.) ..... 382  
 Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations (2.9.53.) ..... 441  
 Particulate contamination: visible particles (2.9.20.) ..... 385  
 Parvovirus vaccine (inactivated), canine ..... 1148  
 Parvovirus vaccine (inactivated), porcine ..... 1206  
 Parvovirus vaccine (live), canine ..... 1149  
 Passionflower herb ..... 1657  
 Passionflower herb dry extract ..... 1658  
 Pastes ..... 1003  
 Pasteurella vaccine (inactivated) for sheep ..... 1201  
 Pastilles and lozenges ..... 11.8-6879  
 Patches ..... 990  
 Patches, dissolution test for (2.9.4.) ..... 355  
 Pea starch ..... 3645  
 Peach seed ..... 1660  
 Pefloxacin mesilate dihydrate ..... 11.6-6293  
 Pelargonium root ..... 11.3-5143  
 Pemetrexed disodium 2.5-hydrate ..... 11.2-4921  
 Pemetrexed disodium heptahydrate ..... 11.2-4923  
 Penbutolol sulfate ..... 3652  
 Penetrometry, measurement of consistency by (2.9.9.) ..... 11.5-5829  
 Penicillamine ..... 3653  
 Penicillin G (benzathine) tetrahydrate ..... 11.3-5169  
 Penicillin G potassium ..... 2073  
 Penicillin G (procaine) monohydrate ..... 2075  
 Penicillin G sodium ..... 2077  
 Penicillin V ..... 3686  
 Penicillin V (benzathine) tetrahydrate ..... 3688  
 Penicillin V potassium ..... 3690  
 Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, diluted ..... 11.5-6025  
 Pentamidine diisetonate ..... 3657  
 Pentazocine ..... 3658  
 Pentazocine hydrochloride ..... 3658  
 Pentazocine lactate ..... 3659  
 Pentetate sodium calcium hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations ..... 1290  
 Pentobarbital ..... 3660  
 Pentobarbital sodium ..... 3661  
 Pentoxifylline ..... 3662  
 Pentoxifyverine hydrogen citrate ..... 3664  
 Peony root, red ..... 1662  
 Peony root, white ..... 1663  
 Pepper ..... 1665  
 Pepper, long ..... 1592  
 Peppermint leaf ..... 1667  
 Peppermint leaf dry extract ..... 1668  
 Peppermint oil ..... 1669  
 Pepsin powder ..... 3665  
 Peptide identification by nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry (2.2.64.) ..... 128  
 Peptide mapping (2.2.55.) ..... 11.5-5805  
 Peptides, synthetic, acetic acid in (2.5.34.) ..... 194  
 Perborate, hydrated sodium ..... 4004  
 Pergolide mesilate ..... 3667  
 Perindopril *tert*-butylamine ..... 3668  
 Peritoneal dialysis, solutions for ..... 11.8-7059  
 Permethrin (25:75) ..... 3673  
 Peroxide value (2.5.5.) ..... 180  
 Perphenazine ..... 3675  
 Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1021

- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)..... 1022
- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .. **11.8-6887**
- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed)..... 1029
- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1031
- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus, hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .. **11.8-6888**
- Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8-6891**
- Pertussis toxin (residual) (2.6.33.) ..... 254
- Pertussis vaccine (acellular), assay of (2.7.16.)..... 301
- Pertussis vaccine (acellular, component, adsorbed)..... 1079
- Pertussis vaccine (acellular, co-purified, adsorbed) ..... 1081
- Pertussis vaccine (whole cell, adsorbed)..... 1082
- Pertussis vaccine (whole cell), assay of (2.7.7.) ..... 290
- Pertussis (whole cell), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1023
- Pertussis (whole cell), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1037
- Peru balsam ..... 1670
- Pessaries ..... **11.1-4593**
- Pesticide residues (2.8.13.)..... 324
- Pethidine hydrochloride ..... 3676
- Petroleum rectificatum for homoeopathic preparations .. 1841
- pH of solutions, approximate (2.2.4.)..... 30
- pH, potentiometric determination of (2.2.3.) ..... 29
- Phage therapy medicinal products (5.31.) ..... **11.8-6837**
- Pharmaceutical preparations..... **11.8-6855**
- Pharmaceutical technical procedures (2.9.) ..... 345
- Pharmacognosy, methods in (2.8.)..... 321
- Pharmacopoeial harmonisation (5.8.) ..... **11.5-5857**
- Phenazone..... 3677
- Pheniramine maleate..... 3678
- Phenobarbital..... 3680
- Phenobarbital sodium..... 3681
- Phenol ..... 3682
- Phenol in immunosera and vaccines (2.5.15.) ..... 184
- Phenolphthalein ..... 3683
- Phenolsulfonphthalein ..... 3684
- Phenothiazines, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.3.) ..... 143
- Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride..... 3684
- Phenoxyethanol ..... 3685
- Phenoxymethylpenicillin ..... 3686
- Phenoxymethylpenicillin (benzathine) tetrahydrate..... 3688
- Phenoxymethylpenicillin potassium ..... 3690
- Phentolamine mesilate ..... 3691
- Phenylalanine..... **11.7-6677**
- Phenylbutazone..... 3694
- Phenylbutyrate, sodium ..... 4005
- Phenylephrine ..... 3696
- Phenylephrine hydrochloride..... 3697
- Phenylmercuric acetate..... 3699
- Phenylmercuric nitrate ..... 3700
- Phenylpropanolamine hydrochloride ..... 3700
- Phenytol ..... 3702
- Phenytol sodium..... 3703
- Phl p 5 allergen, assay of (2.7.37.)..... **11.4-5375**
- Phloroglucinol..... 3705
- Phloroglucinol dihydrate ..... 3706
- Pholcodine monohydrate ..... **11.6-6294**
- Phosphates (2.4.11.)..... 152
- Phospholipids for injection, egg ..... 2626
- Phospholipids for injection, soya..... 4045
- Phosphoric acid, concentrated ..... 3709
- Phosphoric acid, dilute ..... 3710
- Phosphorus in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.18.) ..... 184
- Phthalylsulfathiazole ..... 3710
- Phyllanthus emblica fruit..... **11.7-6608**
- Physical and physico-chemical methods (2.2.) ..... 25
- Physostigmine salicylate ..... 3711
- Phytomenadione, *all-rac*- ..... 3712
- Phytonadione, *all-rac*- ..... 3712
- Phytosterol..... 3713
- Picosulfate, sodium ..... 4006
- Picotamide monohydrate..... 3714
- Piglet colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal ..... 1194
- Pillules for homoeopathic preparations..... 1805
- Pillules, homoeopathic, coated ..... **11.5-5941**
- Pillules, homoeopathic, impregnated..... 1806
- Pilocarpine hydrochloride ..... 3715
- Pilocarpine nitrate ..... 3716
- Pimobendan for veterinary use..... 3718
- Pimozide ..... **11.7-6678**
- Pindolol..... 3720
- Pine (dwarf) oil..... 1494
- Pine sylvestris oil ..... 1671
- Pioglitazone hydrochloride ..... 3721
- Pipemidic acid trihydrate ..... 3722
- Piperacillin monohydrate ..... 3723
- Piperacillin sodium ..... 3727
- Piperazine adipate ..... 3730
- Piperazine citrate ..... 3731
- Piperazine hydrate ..... 3732
- Piracetam ..... 3733
- Pirenzepine dihydrochloride monohydrate ..... 3734
- Piretanide..... 3735
- Pirfenidone..... 3736
- Pirfenidone capsules..... **11.7-6680**
- Pirfenidone tablets..... **11.7-6681**
- Piroxicam..... 3737
- Pivampicillin ..... 3739
- Pivmecillinam hydrochloride..... **11.1-4731**
- Plasma for fractionation, human ..... 3004
- Plasma (pooled and treated for virus inactivation), human ..... **11.8-7034**
- Plasmin inhibitor, assay of human (2.7.25.)..... 310
- Plasters, medicated ..... 991
- Plastic additives (3.1.13.) ..... 467
- Plastic containers and closures for pharmaceutical use (3.2.2.) ..... 485
- Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for infusion (3.2.2.1.) ..... 486
- Plastic containers for human blood and blood components, sterile (3.3.4.)..... **11.8-6807**
- Plastic materials for pharmaceutical use, extractable elements in (2.4.35.) ..... **11.7-6399**
- Plastic syringes, single-use, sterile (3.3.8.)..... 503
- Platycodon root..... **11.7-6609**
- Pneumococcal polysaccharide conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8-6902**
- Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine ..... **11.8-6904**
- Pneumonia vaccine (inactivated), porcine enzootic ..... 1203
- Podophyllotoxin..... 3742
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)..... 1025
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1029
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) ..... 1031
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1037
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8-6891**
- Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... **11.8-6888**
- Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1087

|                                                                                                                                           |           |                                                                                              |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), <i>in vivo</i> assay of (2.7.20.)                                                                    | 304       | Porcine actinobacillosis vaccine (inactivated)                                               | 1202      |
| Poliomyelitis vaccine (oral)                                                                                                              | 1090      | Porcine enzootic pneumonia vaccine (inactivated)                                             | 1203      |
| Pollens for allergen products                                                                                                             | 3743      | Porcine influenza vaccine (inactivated)                                                      | 11.4-5557 |
| Poloxamers                                                                                                                                | 11.6-6296 | Porcine insulin                                                                              | 3096      |
| Polyacrylate dispersion 30 per cent                                                                                                       | 3746      | Porcine parvovirus vaccine (inactivated)                                                     | 1206      |
| Polyamide suture, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use                                                                              | 1350      | Porcine progressive atrophic rhinitis vaccine (inactivated)                                  | 1207      |
| Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition preparations (3.1.7.)                             | 11.8-6802 | Pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry, porosity and (2.9.32.)              | 400       |
| Polyethylene oxides, high-molecular-mass                                                                                                  | 3291      | Poria                                                                                        | 1677      |
| Polyethylene terephthalate for containers for preparations not for parenteral use (3.1.15.)                                               | 474       | Porosimetry, mercury, porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by (2.9.32.)             | 400       |
| Poly(ethylene terephthalate) suture, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use                                                           | 1351      | Porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry (2.9.32.)               | 400       |
| Polyethylene with additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations (3.1.5.)                           | 11.8-6795 | Porosity of sintered-glass filters (2.1.2.)                                                  | 17        |
| Polyethylene without additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations (3.1.4.)                        | 11.8-6794 | Porous solids including powders, wettability of (2.9.45.)                                    | 429       |
| Polyethyleneglycols                                                                                                                       | 3289      | Potassium (2.4.12.)                                                                          | 152       |
| Polyethyleneglycols, high-molecular-mass                                                                                                  | 3291      | Potassium acetate                                                                            | 11.3-5256 |
| Polygonum cuspidatum rhizome and root                                                                                                     | 1673      | Potassium bromide                                                                            | 3757      |
| Polygonum multiflorum stem                                                                                                                | 11.5-5914 | Potassium carbonate                                                                          | 3758      |
| Polygonum orientale fruit                                                                                                                 | 1675      | Potassium chloride                                                                           | 3759      |
| Polymorphism (5.9.)                                                                                                                       | 795       | Potassium citrate                                                                            | 3759      |
| Polymyxin B sulfate                                                                                                                       | 11.8-7061 | Potassium clavulanate                                                                        | 3760      |
| Polyolefins (3.1.3.)                                                                                                                      | 11.8-6791 | Potassium clavulanate, diluted                                                               | 3762      |
| Polyoxyl castor oil                                                                                                                       | 3289      | Potassium dichromate for homoeopathic preparations                                           | 1835      |
| Polyoxyl hydrogenated castor oil                                                                                                          | 3288      | Potassium dihydrogen phosphate                                                               | 3764      |
| Polyoxypropylene stearyl ether                                                                                                            | 3748      | Potassium hydrogen aspartate hemihydrate                                                     | 3764      |
| Polypropylene for containers and closures for parenteral preparations and ophthalmic preparations (3.1.6.)                                | 11.8-6798 | Potassium hydrogen carbonate                                                                 | 3765      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines for human use, conjugated, carrier proteins for the production of (5.2.11.)                                       | 11.8-6826 | Potassium hydrogen tartrate                                                                  | 3766      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, hexosamines in (2.5.20.)                                                                                         | 185       | Potassium hydroxide                                                                          | 3766      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, methylpentoses in (2.5.21.)                                                                                      | 185       | Potassium iodide                                                                             | 3767      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, nucleic acids in (2.5.17.)                                                                                       | 184       | Potassium metabisulfite                                                                      | 3767      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, O-acetyl in (2.5.19.)                                                                                            | 185       | Potassium nitrate                                                                            | 3768      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, phosphorus in (2.5.18.)                                                                                          | 184       | Potassium perchlorate                                                                        | 3769      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, protein in (2.5.16.)                                                                                             | 184       | Potassium permanganate                                                                       | 3769      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, ribose in (2.5.31.)                                                                                              | 190       | Potassium sodium tartrate tetrahydrate                                                       | 3770      |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, sialic acid in (2.5.23.)                                                                                         | 186       | Potassium sorbate                                                                            | 11.3-5257 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, uronic acids in (2.5.22.)                                                                                        | 186       | Potassium sulfate                                                                            | 3771      |
| Polysorbate 20                                                                                                                            | 11.6-6298 | Potato starch                                                                                | 3771      |
| Polysorbate 40                                                                                                                            | 11.6-6299 | Potentiometric determination of ionic concentration using ion-selective electrodes (2.2.36.) | 69        |
| Polysorbate 60                                                                                                                            | 11.6-6299 | Potentiometric determination of pH (2.2.3.)                                                  | 29        |
| Polysorbate 80                                                                                                                            | 11.6-6300 | Potentiometric titration (2.2.20.)                                                           | 41        |
| Polystyrene sulfonate, sodium                                                                                                             | 4007      | Potentiation, methods of preparation of homoeopathic stocks and                              | 11.5-5926 |
| Poly(vinyl acetate)                                                                                                                       | 11.5-6028 | Poultices                                                                                    | 1003      |
| Poly(vinyl acetate) dispersion 30 per cent                                                                                                | 3754      | Pour-on preparations                                                                         | 1008      |
| Poly(vinyl alcohol)                                                                                                                       | 3756      | Povidone                                                                                     | 11.4-5691 |
| Poly(vinyl alcohol) macrogol grafted copolymer                                                                                            | 3284      | Povidone, iodinated                                                                          | 3775      |
| Poly(vinyl chloride) (non-plasticised) for containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration, materials based on (3.1.11.)        | 465       | Powder fineness (2.9.35.)                                                                    | 410       |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), non-plasticised, materials based on for containers for non-injectable aqueous solutions (3.1.10.)                   | 463       | Powder flow (2.9.36.)                                                                        | 11.5-5834 |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, empty sterile containers of, for human blood and blood components (3.3.5.)                             | 499       | Powder flow properties by shear cell methods (2.9.49.)                                       | 434       |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion (3.1.14.)            | 11.6-6129 | Powdered cellulose                                                                           | 2270      |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for containers for human blood and blood components (3.3.2.)                       | 11.5-5847 | Powders and granules for oral solutions and suspensions                                      | 981       |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components (3.3.3.) | 494       | Powders and granules for syrups                                                              | 981       |
| Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, sterile containers of, for human blood containing anticoagulant solution (3.3.6.)                      | 500       | Powders and tablets for rectal solutions or suspensions                                      | 1001      |
| Poppy petals, red                                                                                                                         | 1691      | Powders and tablets for vaginal solutions or suspensions                                     | 11.1-4594 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, bulk density of (2.9.34.)                                                           | 11.5-5830 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, ear                                                                                 | 970       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, effervescent                                                                        | 992       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders for cutaneous application                                                            | 991       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders for eye drops and powders for eye lotions                                            | 11.6-6154 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders for injections or infusions                                                          | 11.8-6882 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders for intravesical solutions or suspensions                                            | 11.8-6875 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders for oral drops                                                                       | 981       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, inhalation                                                                          | 997       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, nasal                                                                               | 984       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, oral                                                                                | 992       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Powders, wettability of porous solids including (2.9.45.)                                    | 429       |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Pramipexole dihydrochloride monohydrate                                                      | 11.4-5694 |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Prasugrel hydrochloride                                                                      | 3777      |
|                                                                                                                                           |           | Pravastatin sodium                                                                           | 3779      |

|                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                                                                                                |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Prazepam .....                                                                                                                                | 3780              | Propylene glycol dilaureate .....                                                                                              | 3823              |
| Praziquantel.....                                                                                                                             | 3782              | Propylene glycol monocaprylate.....                                                                                            | <b>11.2</b> -4932 |
| Prazosin hydrochloride.....                                                                                                                   | 3783              | Propylene glycol monolaurate.....                                                                                              | 3824              |
| Precursors for radiopharmaceutical preparations,<br>chemical .....                                                                            | 920               | Propylene glycol monopalmitostearate.....                                                                                      | 3825              |
| Prednicarbate .....                                                                                                                           | 3784              | Propylene glycol monostearate .....                                                                                            | 3825              |
| Prednisolone.....                                                                                                                             | <b>11.4</b> -5695 | Propylthiouracil .....                                                                                                         | <b>11.8</b> -7063 |
| Prednisolone acetate.....                                                                                                                     | 3788              | Propyphenazone .....                                                                                                           | 3827              |
| Prednisolone pivalate .....                                                                                                                   | 3789              | Protamine sulfate.....                                                                                                         | 3828              |
| Prednisolone sodium phosphate.....                                                                                                            | 3790              | Protein assays, host-cell (2.6.34.) .....                                                                                      | 256               |
| Prednisone.....                                                                                                                               | <b>11.2</b> -4929 | Protein C, human, assay of (2.7.30.).....                                                                                      | 314               |
| Pregabalin .....                                                                                                                              | 3794              | Protein in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.16.) .....                                                                             | 184               |
| Pregelatinised hydroxypropyl starch .....                                                                                                     | <b>11.2</b> -4959 | Protein S, human, assay of (2.7.31.) .....                                                                                     | 315               |
| Pregelatinised starch.....                                                                                                                    | 4065              | Protein, total (2.5.33.) .....                                                                                                 | 191               |
| Prekallikrein activator (2.6.15.).....                                                                                                        | 230               | Prothrombin complex, human.....                                                                                                | <b>11.8</b> -7037 |
| Premixes for medicated feeding stuffs for veterinary use ...                                                                                  | 993               | Protirelin .....                                                                                                               | <b>11.6</b> -6304 |
| Preparations for inhalation .....                                                                                                             | 993               | Proxiphylline .....                                                                                                            | 3831              |
| Preparations for inhalation: aerodynamic assessment of fine<br>particles (2.9.18.) .....                                                      | 369               | Pseudoephedrine hydrochloride.....                                                                                             | 3831              |
| Preparations for irrigation.....                                                                                                              | <b>11.8</b> -6882 | PSMA-1007 ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                                                                   | <b>11.4</b> -5565 |
| Preparations for nebulisation.....                                                                                                            | 994               | PSMA-11 (gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga)) injection .....                                                                          | 1276              |
| Preparations for nebulisation: characterisation (2.9.44.) ....                                                                                | 427               | Psyllium seed.....                                                                                                             | <b>11.3</b> -5144 |
| Preparations to be converted into vapour .....                                                                                                | 994               | Pullulan .....                                                                                                                 | 3832              |
| Preservative and anticoagulant solutions for human<br>blood .....                                                                             | <b>11.8</b> -6963 | Pulsatilla chinensis rhizome and root.....                                                                                     | <b>11.1</b> -4628 |
| Pressurised metered-dose preparations for inhalation .....                                                                                    | 995               | Pulsed electrochemical detection and direct amperometric<br>detection (2.2.63.).....                                           | 126               |
| Pressurised pharmaceutical preparations.....                                                                                                  | 999               | Pumpkin seed.....                                                                                                              | <b>11.8</b> -6940 |
| Pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs,<br>methods of (general information) (5.18.).....                                        | 843               | Purified water .....                                                                                                           | <b>11.4</b> -5731 |
| Prilocaine .....                                                                                                                              | 3795              | Purple coneflower herb.....                                                                                                    | <b>11.8</b> -6941 |
| Prilocaine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                                | 3796              | Purple coneflower herb expressed juice, stabilised with<br>ethanol .....                                                       | 1681              |
| Primaquine diphosphate.....                                                                                                                   | 3798              | Purple coneflower herb expressed juice, stabilised without<br>ethanol .....                                                    | <b>11.1</b> -4630 |
| Primary aromatic amino-nitrogen, determination of<br>(2.5.8.) .....                                                                           | 181               | Purple coneflower root .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.8</b> -6944 |
| Primary standards for volumetric solutions (4.2.1.) ..                                                                                        | <b>11.7</b> -6542 | Pycnometric density of solids, gas (2.9.23.) .....                                                                             | 386               |
| Primidone.....                                                                                                                                | 3799              | Pygeum africanum bark .....                                                                                                    | 1687              |
| Primula root .....                                                                                                                            | 1677              | Pyrantel embonate.....                                                                                                         | 3833              |
| Principles for the detection of extraneous viruses in<br>immunological veterinary medicinal products using culture<br>methods (2.6.37.) ..... | 267               | Pyrazinamide .....                                                                                                             | 3834              |
| Probenecid.....                                                                                                                               | 3800              | Pyridostigmine bromide.....                                                                                                    | 3836              |
| Procainamide hydrochloride.....                                                                                                               | <b>11.8</b> -7062 | Pyridoxine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                  | 3837              |
| Procaine benzylpenicillin monohydrate .....                                                                                                   | 2075              | Pyrimethamine .....                                                                                                            | 3838              |
| Procaine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                                   | 3802              | Pyrogenic components of vaccines, MAT for<br>(2.6.40.) .....                                                                   | <b>11.8</b> -6778 |
| Procaine penicillin G monohydrate .....                                                                                                       | 2075              | Pyrogenicity (5.1.13.) .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.8</b> -6819 |
| Process analytical technology (5.25.) .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.5</b> -5879 | Pyrogens (2.6.8.) .....                                                                                                        | 215               |
| Process control, statistical, multivariate (5.28.) .....                                                                                      | <b>11.1</b> -4579 | Pyrophosphate (sodium) decahydrate for radiopharmaceutical<br>preparations .....                                               | 1312              |
| Prochlorperazine maleate.....                                                                                                                 | 3803              | Pyrrolidone.....                                                                                                               | 3839              |
| Products of fermentation.....                                                                                                                 | 941               | Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, contaminant (2.8.26.).....                                                                            | 335               |
| Products of recombinant DNA technology.....                                                                                                   | <b>11.7</b> -6588 | <b>Q</b>                                                                                                                       |                   |
| Products with risk of transmitting agents of animal spongiform<br>encephalopathies .....                                                      | 942               | Quality control of vaccines, substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s)<br>by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the (5.2.14.) .....  | 716               |
| Progenitor cells, human haematopoietic, colony-forming cell<br>assay for (2.7.28.) .....                                                      | <b>11.3</b> -5053 | Quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and<br>substances for pharmaceutical use, microbiological<br>(5.1.4.) ..... | 657               |
| Progesterone.....                                                                                                                             | 3804              | Quantification and characterisation of residual host-cell DNA<br>(2.6.35.) .....                                               | 260               |
| Progressive atrophic rhinitis vaccine (inactivated),<br>porcine .....                                                                         | 1207              | Quetiapine fumarate .....                                                                                                      | 3843              |
| Proguanil hydrochloride.....                                                                                                                  | 3806              | Quillaia bark.....                                                                                                             | <b>11.7</b> -6611 |
| Proline .....                                                                                                                                 | 3808              | Quinapril hydrochloride.....                                                                                                   | 3845              |
| Promazine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                                 | <b>11.2</b> -4931 | Quinidine sulfate .....                                                                                                        | 3847              |
| Promethazine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                               | 3810              | Quinine hydrochloride dihydrate.....                                                                                           | <b>11.1</b> -4735 |
| Propacetamol hydrochloride.....                                                                                                               | 3811              | Quinine sulfate.....                                                                                                           | 3850              |
| Propafenone hydrochloride.....                                                                                                                | 3812              | <b>R</b>                                                                                                                       |                   |
| Propanol.....                                                                                                                                 | 3814              | Rabbit haemorrhagic disease vaccine (inactivated) ..                                                                           | <b>11.4</b> -5558 |
| Propanol and methanol, 2-, test for (2.9.11.) .....                                                                                           | 364               | Rabeprazole sodium .....                                                                                                       | <b>11.3</b> -5261 |
| Propantheline bromide .....                                                                                                                   | 3815              | Rabeprazole sodium hydrate.....                                                                                                | 3856              |
| Propofol .....                                                                                                                                | 3816              | Rabies immunoglobulin, human .....                                                                                             | 3010              |
| Propranolol hydrochloride .....                                                                                                               | 3818              | Rabies vaccine for human use prepared in cell<br>cultures.....                                                                 | <b>11.8</b> -6905 |
| Propyl gallate.....                                                                                                                           | 3819              | Rabies vaccine (inactivated) for veterinary use .....                                                                          | <b>11.1</b> -4609 |
| Propyl parahydroxybenzoate.....                                                                                                               | 3821              | Rabies vaccine (live, oral) for foxes and raccoon dogs .....                                                                   | 1213              |
| Propyl parahydroxybenzoate, sodium .....                                                                                                      | 4009              |                                                                                                                                |                   |
| Propylene glycol.....                                                                                                                         | <b>11.6</b> -6302 |                                                                                                                                |                   |
| Propylene glycol dicaprylocaprate.....                                                                                                        | 3822              |                                                                                                                                |                   |

|                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                                                                                                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Racecadotril.....                                                                                                             | 3858              | Rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), bovine, infectious..                                                                       | 1183              |
| Racemethol.....                                                                                                               | 3343              | Rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), viral, feline .....                                                                        | 1176              |
| Racemic camphor .....                                                                                                         | 2189              | Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), bovine, infectious.....                                                                           | 1184              |
| Racemic ephedrine hydrochloride .....                                                                                         | 2644              | Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious, turkey .....                                                                          | 1224              |
| Racemic menthol.....                                                                                                          | 3343              | Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), viral, feline .....                                                                               | 1177              |
| Racephedrine hydrochloride.....                                                                                               | 2644              | Rhizome and root, notopterygium.....                                                                                              | 1640              |
| Raclopride ([ <sup>11</sup> C]methoxy) injection.....                                                                         | <b>11.1</b> -4619 | Rhodiola root and rhizome .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.5</b> -5916 |
| Radioactivity, detection and measurement of (2.2.66.) .....                                                                   | 129               | Rhubarb .....                                                                                                                     | <b>11.3</b> -5144 |
| Radionuclides, table of physical characteristics (5.7.).....                                                                  | 781               | Rhubarb dry extract, standardised .....                                                                                           | <b>11.3</b> -5146 |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                                                                                        | <b>11.8</b> -6857 | Ribavirin.....                                                                                                                    | 3880              |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations, chemical precursors<br>for .....                                                            | 920               | Riboflavin.....                                                                                                                   | 3881              |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations, tetrabutylammonium in<br>(2.4.33.) .....                                                    | 175               | Riboflavin sodium phosphate hydrate .....                                                                                         | <b>11.6</b> -6309 |
| Radiopharmaceuticals, extemporaneous preparation of<br>(5.19.) .....                                                          | 849               | Ribose in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.31.) .....                                                                                 | 190               |
| Raloxifene hydrochloride .....                                                                                                | <b>11.3</b> -5262 | Ribwort plantain .....                                                                                                            | <b>11.8</b> -6946 |
| Raltegravir potassium .....                                                                                                   | <b>11.1</b> -4739 | Rice starch .....                                                                                                                 | 3884              |
| Raltegravir potassium chewable tablets.....                                                                                   | <b>11.3</b> -5263 | Rifabutin .....                                                                                                                   | 3885              |
| Raltegravir potassium tablets.....                                                                                            | <b>11.3</b> -5265 | Rifampicin .....                                                                                                                  | <b>11.6</b> -6310 |
| Raman spectroscopy (2.2.48.) .....                                                                                            | 101               | Rifamycin sodium.....                                                                                                             | 3888              |
| Ramipril.....                                                                                                                 | 3866              | Rifaximin .....                                                                                                                   | <b>11.1</b> -4743 |
| Ramon assay, flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus<br>toxins and toxoids (2.7.27.) .....                          | 310               | Rilmidenidine dihydrogen phosphate .....                                                                                          | 3891              |
| Ranitidine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                 | 3868              | Riociguat .....                                                                                                                   | 3892              |
| Rapeseed oil, refined .....                                                                                                   | 3870              | Riociguat tablets.....                                                                                                            | 3894              |
| Raspberry leaf .....                                                                                                          | 1689              | Risedronate sodium 2.5-hydrate.....                                                                                               | <b>11.1</b> -4744 |
| Raw materials of biological origin for the production<br>of cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products<br>(5.2.12.) ..... | <b>11.7</b> -6549 | Risperidone .....                                                                                                                 | 3897              |
| Reagents (4.).....                                                                                                            | <b>11.7</b> -6409 | Ritonavir .....                                                                                                                   | 3899              |
| Reagents (4.1.1.).....                                                                                                        | <b>11.7</b> -6409 | Rivaroxaban.....                                                                                                                  | 3902              |
| Reagents (4.1.1.).....                                                                                                        | <b>11.8</b> -6813 | Rivaroxaban tablets .....                                                                                                         | 3904              |
| Reagents, standard solutions, buffer solutions (4.1.) ..                                                                      | <b>11.7</b> -6409 | Rivastigmine.....                                                                                                                 | 3906              |
| Recombinant DNA technology, products of.....                                                                                  | <b>11.7</b> -6588 | Rivastigmine hydrogen tartrate .....                                                                                              | 3907              |
| Recombinant factor C, test for bacterial endotoxins using<br>(2.6.32.) .....                                                  | 252               | Rizatriptan benzoate .....                                                                                                        | 3909              |
| Recommendations on dissolution testing (5.17.1.) .....                                                                        | 837               | Rocuronium bromide.....                                                                                                           | 3910              |
| Recommendations on methods for dosage forms testing<br>(5.17.) .....                                                          | 837               | Rolling ball (automatic) and falling ball viscometer methods<br>(2.2.49.) .....                                                   | 104               |
| Recommendations on testing of particulate contamination:<br>visible particles (5.17.2.) .....                                 | 839               | Roman chamomile flower.....                                                                                                       | 1456              |
| Rectal and vaginal dosage forms, solid, disintegration test for<br>(2.9.2.) .....                                             | 347               | Ropinirole hydrochloride .....                                                                                                    | 3912              |
| Rectal capsules .....                                                                                                         | 1000              | Ropivacaine hydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                                       | 3914              |
| Rectal foams .....                                                                                                            | 1001              | Rose flower .....                                                                                                                 | <b>11.7</b> -6613 |
| Rectal preparations.....                                                                                                      | 1000              | Roselle.....                                                                                                                      | 1698              |
| Rectal preparations, semi-solid.....                                                                                          | 1001              | Rosemary leaf.....                                                                                                                | <b>11.8</b> -6948 |
| Rectal solutions, emulsions and suspensions.....                                                                              | 1001              | Rosemary oil .....                                                                                                                | 1700              |
| Rectal solutions or suspensions, powders and tablets for..                                                                    | 1001              | Rosuvastatin calcium.....                                                                                                         | <b>11.1</b> -4746 |
| Rectal tampons.....                                                                                                           | 1001              | Rosuvastatin calcium tablets .....                                                                                                | <b>11.7</b> -6685 |
| Red peony root.....                                                                                                           | 1662              | Rosuvastatin zinc tetrahydrate.....                                                                                               | <b>11.8</b> -7067 |
| Red poppy petals.....                                                                                                         | 1691              | Rotating viscometer method - viscosity (2.2.10.) .....                                                                            | 33                |
| Reference standards (5.12.) .....                                                                                             | <b>11.3</b> -5071 | Rotation, optical (2.2.7.) .....                                                                                                  | 31                |
| Refractive index (2.2.6.) .....                                                                                               | 31                | Rotavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), calf .....                                                                             | 1142              |
| Regorafenib monohydrate .....                                                                                                 | 3870              | Rotavirus vaccine (live, oral).....                                                                                               | 1097              |
| Regorafenib tablets .....                                                                                                     | <b>11.1</b> -4740 | Rotigotine .....                                                                                                                  | 3921              |
| Rehmannia root .....                                                                                                          | 1691              | Round amomum fruit .....                                                                                                          | <b>11.5</b> -5918 |
| Relative density (2.2.5.) .....                                                                                               | 31                | Roxithromycin .....                                                                                                               | 3923              |
| Remifentanil hydrochloride .....                                                                                              | 3874              | RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopherol.....                                                                                                    | 4238              |
| Repaglinide.....                                                                                                              | 3877              | RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate.....                                                                                            | <b>11.3</b> -5286 |
| Reserpine .....                                                                                                               | <b>11.5</b> -6033 | RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate .....                                                                                | 4244              |
| Residual pertussis toxin (2.6.33.) .....                                                                                      | 254               | Rubber closures for containers for aqueous parenteral<br>preparations, for powders and for freeze-dried powders<br>(3.2.9.) ..... | <b>11.1</b> -4529 |
| Residual solvents (5.4.) .....                                                                                                | <b>11.4</b> -5525 | Rubella immunoglobulin, human .....                                                                                               | 3011              |
| Residual solvents, identification and control of (2.4.24.) ....                                                               | 162               | Rubella, measles and mumps vaccine (live) .....                                                                                   | 1070              |
| Residue on evaporation of essential oils (2.8.9.).....                                                                        | 322               | Rubella, measles, mumps and varicella vaccine (live).....                                                                         | 1071              |
| Residues, pesticide (2.8.13.).....                                                                                            | 324               | Rubella vaccine (live) .....                                                                                                      | 1099              |
| Resistance to crushing of tablets (2.9.8.) .....                                                                              | 360               | Ruminant colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal....                                                                       | 1196              |
| Resorcinol .....                                                                                                              | 3879              | Rupatadine fumarate.....                                                                                                          | 3926              |
| Respiratory syncytial virus vaccine (live), bovine.....                                                                       | 1137              | Rutoside trihydrate.....                                                                                                          | <b>11.5</b> -6033 |
| Restharrow root .....                                                                                                         | 1693              |                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| Rhatany root.....                                                                                                             | 1694              | <b>S</b>                                                                                                                          |                   |
| Rhatany tincture .....                                                                                                        | 1695              | Saccharin.....                                                                                                                    | 3931              |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Saccharin sodium .....                                                                                                            | 3932              |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Safety, viral (5.1.7.) .....                                                                                                      | 667               |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Safflower flower .....                                                                                                            | 1703              |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Safflower oil, refined.....                                                                                                       | 3933              |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Saffron for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                                        | <b>11.6</b> -6187 |
|                                                                                                                               |                   | Sage leaf (Salvia officinalis).....                                                                                               | 1704              |

- Sage leaf, three-lobed ..... 1705  
 Sage oil, Spanish ..... 1734  
 Sage tincture ..... 1706  
 Salbutamol ..... 11.3-5271  
 Salbutamol sulfate ..... 11.3-5273  
 Salicylic acid ..... 3938  
 Salmeterol xinafoate ..... 11.2-4943  
 Salmon oil, farmed ..... 3941  
 Salmonella Enteritidis vaccine (inactivated) for chickens ..... 11.4-5559  
 Salmonella Enteritidis vaccine (live, oral) for chickens ..... 11.8-6913  
 Salmonella Typhimurium vaccine (inactivated) for chickens ..... 11.4-5560  
 Salmonella Typhimurium vaccine (live, oral) for chickens ..... 11.8-6915  
 Salmonids, infectious pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for ..... 11.8-6915  
 Salmonids, infectious pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for ..... 11.8-6915  
 Salmonids, winter ulcer vaccine for, (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) ..... 11.4-5561  
 Salvia miltiorrhiza root and rhizome ..... 1707  
 Sanguinaria for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1842  
 Sanguisorba root ..... 1709  
 Saponification value (2.5.6.) ..... 181  
 Saposhnikovia root ..... 11.1-4636  
 Saquinavir mesilate ..... 3943  
 Saw palmetto extract ..... 1710  
 Saw palmetto fruit ..... 1712  
 Saxagliptin monohydrate ..... 11.2-4944  
 Scanning electron microscopy (2.9.52.) ..... 437  
 Schisandra fruit ..... 1714  
 Scopalamine ..... 3049  
 Scopalamine butylbromide ..... 3050  
 Scopalamine hydrobromide ..... 3052  
 Scrophularia root ..... 1716  
 Sea bass, vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for ..... 1228  
 Seed, pumpkin ..... 11.8-6940  
 Selamectin for veterinary use ..... 3945  
 Selegiline hydrochloride ..... 3946  
 Selenium disulfide ..... 3948  
 Selenium for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1844  
 Selfheal fruit-spike, common ..... 1474  
 Semi-micro determination of water (2.5.12.) ..... 183  
 Semi-solid ear preparations ..... 969  
 Semi-solid eye preparations ..... 11.6-6154  
 Semi-solid intrauterine preparations ..... 975  
 Semi-solid nasal preparations ..... 984  
 Semi-solid oromucosal preparations ..... 11.8-6877  
 Semi-solid preparations for cutaneous application ..... 1001  
 Semi-solid preparations for oral use, veterinary ..... 1009  
 Semi-solid rectal preparations ..... 1001  
 Semi-solid vaginal preparations ..... 11.1-4594  
 Senega root ..... 1717  
 Senna fruit dry aqueous extract, standardised ..... 1719  
 Senna fruit dry hydroalcoholic extract, standardised ..... 1720  
 Senna leaflet ..... 1721  
 Senna leaflet dry extract, standardised ..... 1723  
 Senna pods ..... 1725  
 Separation techniques, chromatographic (2.2.46.) ..... 11.6-6109  
 Serine ..... 3948  
 Serratula coronata herb ..... 11.2-4859  
 Sertaconazole nitrate ..... 3950  
 Sertraline hydrochloride ..... 3951  
 Sesame oil, refined ..... 3953  
 Sesame Seed ..... 11.6-6175  
 Sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components (3.3.7.) ..... 11.8-6808  
 Sevoflurane ..... 11.3-5275  
 Shampoos ..... 980  
 Shear cell methods, powder flow properties by (2.9.49.) ..... 434  
 Shellac ..... 3956  
 Shepherd's purse ..... 11.7-6614  
 Shingles (herpes zoster) vaccine (live) ..... 1100  
 SI (International System) units (1.) ..... 3  
 Sialic acid in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.23.) ..... 186  
 Siam benzoin ..... 1410  
 Siam benzoin tincture ..... 1411  
 Sieve test (2.9.12.) ..... 366  
 Sieves (2.1.4.) ..... 18  
 Sieving, analytical, particle-size distribution estimation by (2.9.38.) ..... 11.1-4523  
 Sildenafil citrate ..... 11.4-5701  
 Silica, colloidal anhydrous ..... 3959  
 Silica, colloidal hydrated ..... 3959  
 Silica, dental type ..... 3960  
 Silica, hydrophobic colloidal ..... 3961  
 Silicate, aluminium magnesium ..... 1921  
 Silicate, aluminium sodium ..... 11.5-5946  
 Silicone elastomer for closures and tubing (3.1.9.) ..... 462  
 Silicone oil used as a lubricant (3.1.8.) ..... 462  
 Silk suture, sterile, braided, in distributor for veterinary use ..... 1351  
 Silver, colloidal ..... 3961  
 Silver nitrate ..... 3962  
 Simeticone ..... 11.8-7071  
 Simvastatin ..... 11.4-5703  
 Single-dose preparations, uniformity of content (2.9.6.) ..... 358  
 Single-dose preparations, uniformity of mass (2.9.5.) ..... 11.1-4523  
 Sintered-glass filters (2.1.2.) ..... 17  
 Sitagliptin phosphate monohydrate ..... 3966  
 Sitagliptin phosphate tablets ..... 11.7-6691  
 Size-exclusion chromatography (2.2.30.) ..... 11.1-4505  
 (S)-Lactic acid ..... 3191  
 Smallpox vaccine (live) ..... 1102  
 Sodium acetate ([1-<sup>11</sup>C]) injection ..... 11.1-4620  
 Sodium acetate trihydrate ..... 3969  
 Sodium alendronate trihydrate ..... 3969  
 Sodium alginate ..... 3971  
 Sodium aluminium silicate ..... 11.5-5946  
 Sodium amidotrizoate ..... 3971  
 Sodium aminosalicylate dihydrate ..... 3972  
 Sodium ascorbate ..... 11.2-4945  
 Sodium aurothiomalate ..... 3975  
 Sodium benzoate ..... 3976  
 Sodium bromide ..... 3977  
 Sodium calcium edetate ..... 3978  
 Sodium calcium pentetate hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations ..... 1290  
 Sodium caprylate ..... 3979  
 Sodium carbonate ..... 3980  
 Sodium carbonate decahydrate ..... 3980  
 Sodium carbonate monohydrate ..... 3981  
 Sodium carboxymethylcellulose ..... 2213  
 Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, cross-linked ..... 2436  
 Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, low-substituted ..... 11.7-6636  
 Sodium cetostearyl sulfate ..... 3981  
 Sodium chloride ..... 3983  
 Sodium chromate (<sup>51</sup>Cr) sterile solution ..... 1296  
 Sodium citrate dihydrate ..... 11.8-7072  
 Sodium cromoglicate ..... 3985  
 Sodium cyclamate ..... 3986  
 Sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate ..... 3987  
 Sodium disulfite ..... 4001  
 Sodium ethyl parahydroxybenzoate ..... 3988  
 Sodium fluoride ..... 3989  
 Sodium fluoride (<sup>18</sup>F) injection ..... 1297  
 Sodium fusidate ..... 3990  
 Sodium glycerophosphate, hydrated ..... 3992  
 Sodium hyaluronate ..... 3993  
 Sodium hydrogen carbonate ..... 3995  
 Sodium hydroxide ..... 3996  
 Sodium iodide ..... 3996  
 Sodium iodide (<sup>123</sup>I) injection ..... 1298  
 Sodium iodide (<sup>123</sup>I) solution for radiolabelling ..... 1299  
 Sodium iodide (<sup>131</sup>I) capsules for diagnostic use ..... 1299



|                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                              |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) capsules for therapeutic use.....                                  | 1300      | Solutions for peritoneal dialysis.....                                                                       | 11.8-7059 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) solution .....                                                     | 1301      | Solutions, intravesical.....                                                                                 | 11.8-6875 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) solution for radiolabelling.....                                   | 1302      | Solutions, oromucosal.....                                                                                   | 11.8-6877 |
| Sodium iodohippurate ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                             | 1303      | Solutions, rectal.....                                                                                       | 1001      |
| Sodium iodohippurate ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection .....                                             | 1304      | Solutions, suspensions, intrauterine.....                                                                    | 975       |
| Sodium iodohippurate dihydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                            | 1305      | Solutions, vaginal.....                                                                                      | 11.1-4594 |
| Sodium lactate solution .....                                                                        | 3997      | Solvents, residual (5.4.) .....                                                                              | 11.4-5525 |
| Sodium laurilsulfate .....                                                                           | 3998      | Solvents, residual, identification and control of (2.4.24.) ....                                             | 162       |
| Sodium lauroylsarcosinate.....                                                                       | 11.4-5705 | Somatostatin.....                                                                                            | 4024      |
| Sodium metabisulfite .....                                                                           | 4001      | Somatropin.....                                                                                              | 11.2-4950 |
| Sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate .....                                                              | 4001      | Somatropin concentrated solution .....                                                                       | 11.2-4952 |
| Sodium molybdate ( <sup>99</sup> Mo) solution (fission) .....                                        | 1305      | Somatropin injection.....                                                                                    | 11.2-4954 |
| Sodium molybdate dihydrate.....                                                                      | 11.8-7072 | Somatropin powder for injection .....                                                                        | 11.2-4955 |
| Sodium nitrite .....                                                                                 | 4003      | Sophora flower .....                                                                                         | 1731      |
| Sodium nitroprusside.....                                                                            | 4004      | Sophora flower-bud.....                                                                                      | 1732      |
| Sodium nitroborate, hydrated.....                                                                    | 4004      | Sorafenib tosilate .....                                                                                     | 11.8-7074 |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (accelerator-produced) .....                     | 1307      | Sorafenib tosilate tablets.....                                                                              | 11.7-6692 |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (fission) .....                                  | 1309      | Sorbic acid .....                                                                                            | 4036      |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (non-fission) .....                              | 1310      | Sorbitan laurate.....                                                                                        | 4037      |
| Sodium phenylbutyrate.....                                                                           | 4005      | Sorbitan oleate.....                                                                                         | 4037      |
| Sodium phosphate ( <sup>32</sup> P) injection.....                                                   | 1311      | Sorbitan palmitate .....                                                                                     | 4038      |
| Sodium picosulfate .....                                                                             | 4006      | Sorbitan sesquioleate.....                                                                                   | 4038      |
| Sodium polystyrene sulfonate.....                                                                    | 4007      | Sorbitan stearate .....                                                                                      | 4039      |
| Sodium propionate.....                                                                               | 4008      | Sorbitan trioleate .....                                                                                     | 4039      |
| Sodium propyl parahydroxybenzoate .....                                                              | 4009      | Sorbitol.....                                                                                                | 4040      |
| Sodium pyrophosphate decahydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                          | 1312      | Sorbitol, liquid (crystallising) .....                                                                       | 4042      |
| Sodium risedronate 2.5-hydrate .....                                                                 | 11.1-4744 | Sorbitol, liquid (non-crystallising) .....                                                                   | 4042      |
| Sodium salicylate.....                                                                               | 4011      | Sorbitol, liquid, partially dehydrated .....                                                                 | 11.7-6693 |
| Sodium selenite.....                                                                                 | 11.6-6315 | Sorption-desorption isotherms and water activity, determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.)..... | 417       |
| Sodium selenite pentahydrate.....                                                                    | 4012      | Sotalol hydrochloride.....                                                                                   | 11.3-5278 |
| Sodium (S)-lactate solution .....                                                                    | 3997      | Soya phospholipids for injection .....                                                                       | 4045      |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type A).....                                                                | 11.2-4947 | Soya-bean oil, hydrogenated .....                                                                            | 4047      |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type B).....                                                                | 11.2-4948 | Soya-bean oil, refined.....                                                                                  | 11.3-5279 |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type C).....                                                                | 4015      | Spanish sage oil .....                                                                                       | 1734      |
| Sodium stearate.....                                                                                 | 4016      | Specific surface area by air permeability (2.9.14.) .....                                                    | 366       |
| Sodium stearyl fumarate.....                                                                         | 4017      | Specific surface area by gas adsorption (2.9.26.) .....                                                      | 392       |
| Sodium sulfate, anhydrous.....                                                                       | 4017      | Spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate.....                                                              | 4048      |
| Sodium sulfate decahydrate.....                                                                      | 4018      | Spectinomycin sulfate tetrahydrate for veterinary use.....                                                   | 4050      |
| Sodium sulfite .....                                                                                 | 4019      | Spectrometry, atomic absorption (2.2.23.) .....                                                              | 43        |
| Sodium sulfite heptahydrate.....                                                                     | 4019      | Spectrometry, atomic emission (2.2.22.) .....                                                                | 42        |
| Sodium tetrachloroaurate dihydrate for homoeopathic preparations .....                               | 1815      | Spectrometry, mass (2.2.43.) .....                                                                           | 83        |
| Sodium thiosulfate.....                                                                              | 4020      | Spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance (2.2.33.) .....                                                     | 63        |
| Sodium valproate.....                                                                                | 4020      | Spectrometry, X-ray fluorescence (2.2.37.) .....                                                             | 71        |
| Soft capsules.....                                                                                   | 966       | Spectrophotometry, infrared absorption (2.2.24.) .....                                                       | 45        |
| Soft extracts.....                                                                                   | 926       | Spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible absorption (2.2.25.) .....                                        | 11.5-5801 |
| Softening time determination of lipophilic suppositories (2.9.22.) .....                             | 385       | Spectroscopy, near-infrared (2.2.40.) .....                                                                  | 76        |
| Solid dosage forms, dissolution test for (2.9.3.).....                                               | 348       | Spectroscopy, Raman (2.2.48.) .....                                                                          | 101       |
| Solid dosage forms, recommendations on dissolution testing of (5.17.1.).....                         | 837       | SPF chicken flocks for the production and quality control of vaccines (5.2.2.).....                          | 11.1-4539 |
| Solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms, disintegration test for (2.9.2.) .....                        | 347       | Spheroids and granules, friability of (2.9.41.) .....                                                        | 423       |
| Solids by mercury porosimetry, porosity and pore-size distribution of (2.9.32.) .....                | 400       | Spike lavender oil.....                                                                                      | 1735      |
| Solids, density of (2.2.42.).....                                                                    | 11.5-5804 | Spiramycin.....                                                                                              | 4052      |
| Solids, gas pycnometric density of (2.9.23.) .....                                                   | 386       | Spirapril hydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                    | 4055      |
| Solids (porous) including powders, wettability of (2.9.45.) ..                                       | 429       | Spironolactone .....                                                                                         | 4056      |
| Solifenacin succinate .....                                                                          | 4021      | Spot-on preparations.....                                                                                    | 1008      |
| Solubility in alcohol of essential oils (2.8.10.) .....                                              | 323       | Sprays, ear .....                                                                                            | 968       |
| Soluble tablets .....                                                                                | 1006      | Sprays, nasal .....                                                                                          | 983       |
| Solution calorimetry and microcalorimetry, characterisation of crystalline solids by (2.2.61.) ..... | 124       | Sprays, oromucosal.....                                                                                      | 11.8-6878 |
| Solutions, emulsions and suspensions, oral .....                                                     | 981       | Sprays, veterinary .....                                                                                     | 1008      |
| Solutions for haemodialysis.....                                                                     | 11.8-7015 | Squalane .....                                                                                               | 4058      |
| Solutions for haemodialysis, concentrated, water for diluting.....                                   | 2935      | Squalene.....                                                                                                | 4059      |
| Solutions for haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration .....                                           | 11.8-7017 | St. John's wort.....                                                                                         | 1736      |
| Solutions for organ preservation .....                                                               | 11.8-7073 | St. John's wort dry extract, quantified.....                                                                 | 1738      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Standard solutions for limit tests (4.1.2.).....                                                             | 11.7-6532 |
|                                                                                                      |           | Standards, reference (5.12.).....                                                                            | 11.3-5071 |
|                                                                                                      |           | Stannous chloride dihydrate.....                                                                             | 4060      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Stanozolol .....                                                                                             | 4060      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Staphysagria for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                             | 1844      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Star anise.....                                                                                              | 1739      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Star anise oil .....                                                                                         | 1741      |
|                                                                                                      |           | Starch glycolate (type A), sodium.....                                                                       | 11.2-4947 |

|                                                                                                                              |           |                                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Starch glycolate (type B), sodium .....                                                                                      | 11.2-4948 | Sucralfate .....                                                           | 4078      |
| Starch glycolate (type C), sodium .....                                                                                      | 4015      | Sucralose .....                                                            | 4079      |
| Starch, hydroxypropyl .....                                                                                                  | 11.2-4957 | Sucrose .....                                                              | 11.5-6039 |
| Starch, hydroxypropyl, pregelatinised .....                                                                                  | 11.2-4959 | Sucrose, liquid .....                                                      | 4082      |
| Starch, maize .....                                                                                                          | 3311      | Sucrose monopalmitate .....                                                | 4084      |
| Starch, pea .....                                                                                                            | 3645      | Sucrose stearate .....                                                     | 4085      |
| Starch, potato .....                                                                                                         | 3771      | Sufentanil .....                                                           | 4087      |
| Starch, pregelatinised .....                                                                                                 | 4065      | Sufentanil citrate .....                                                   | 4088      |
| Starch, rice .....                                                                                                           | 3884      | Sugar spheres .....                                                        | 11.6-6316 |
| Starch, wheat .....                                                                                                          | 4393      | Sugars, lead in (2.4.10.) .....                                            | 152       |
| Starches, hydroxyethyl .....                                                                                                 | 4066      | Sulfactam sodium .....                                                     | 11.6-6317 |
| Starflower (borage) oil, refined .....                                                                                       | 2111      | Sulfacetamide sodium .....                                                 | 4092      |
| Statistical analysis of results of biological assays and tests<br>(5.3.) .....                                               | 721       | Sulfadiazine .....                                                         | 4093      |
| Statistical process control, multivariate (5.28.) .....                                                                      | 11.1-4579 | Sulfadimethoxine .....                                                     | 4094      |
| Stavudine .....                                                                                                              | 11.3-5280 | Sulfadimethoxine sodium for veterinary use .....                           | 4096      |
| Stearic acid .....                                                                                                           | 11.2-4961 | Sulfadimidine .....                                                        | 4097      |
| Stearoyl macrogolglycerides .....                                                                                            | 4074      | Sulfadoxine .....                                                          | 4099      |
| Stearyl alcohol .....                                                                                                        | 4075      | Sulfafurazole .....                                                        | 4100      |
| Stem cells, human haematopoietic .....                                                                                       | 2995      | Sulfaguanidine .....                                                       | 4100      |
| Stephania root, fourstamen .....                                                                                             | 1515      | Sulfamerazine .....                                                        | 4101      |
| Sterile braided silk suture in distributor for veterinary<br>use .....                                                       | 1351      | Sulfamethizole .....                                                       | 4102      |
| Sterile catgut .....                                                                                                         | 1339      | Sulfamethoxazole .....                                                     | 4103      |
| Sterile catgut in distributor for veterinary use .....                                                                       | 1349      | Sulfamethoxypyridazine for veterinary use .....                            | 4105      |
| Sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human<br>blood containing anticoagulant solution (3.3.6.) .....   | 500       | Sulfanilamide .....                                                        | 4106      |
| Sterile linen thread in distributor for veterinary use .....                                                                 | 1350      | Sulfasalazine .....                                                        | 4106      |
| Sterile non-absorbable strands in distributor for veterinary<br>use .....                                                    | 1351      | Sulfated ash (2.4.14.) .....                                               | 152       |
| Sterile non-absorbable sutures .....                                                                                         | 11.5-5901 | Sulfates (2.4.13.) .....                                                   | 152       |
| Sterile plastic containers for human blood and blood<br>components (3.3.4.) .....                                            | 11.8-6807 | Sulfathiazole .....                                                        | 4108      |
| Sterile polyamide suture in distributor for veterinary use ..                                                                | 1350      | Sulfinpyrazone .....                                                       | 4109      |
| Sterile poly(ethylene terephthalate) suture in distributor for<br>veterinary use .....                                       | 1351      | Sulfobutylbetadex sodium .....                                             | 11.4-5707 |
| Sterile products, biological indicators and related microbial<br>preparations used in the manufacture of (5.1.2.) .....      | 652       | Sulfur .....                                                               | 4113      |
| Sterile products, methods of preparation of (5.1.1.) .....                                                                   | 649       | Sulfur dioxide (2.5.29.) .....                                             | 189       |
| Sterile single-use plastic syringes (3.3.8.) .....                                                                           | 503       | Sulfur for homoeopathic preparations .....                                 | 1847      |
| Sterile synthetic absorbable braided sutures .....                                                                           | 1343      | Sulfuric acid .....                                                        | 4114      |
| Sterile synthetic absorbable monofilament sutures .....                                                                      | 1345      | Sulindac .....                                                             | 4114      |
| Sterility (2.6.1.) .....                                                                                                     | 207       | Sulpiride .....                                                            | 4115      |
| Sterility, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.9.) .....                                                                  | 669       | Sultamicillin .....                                                        | 4117      |
| Sterols in fatty oils (2.4.23.) .....                                                                                        | 160       | Sultamicillin tosilate dihydrate .....                                     | 4119      |
| Sticks .....                                                                                                                 | 1003      | Sumatra benzoin .....                                                      | 1411      |
| Sticks, intrauterine .....                                                                                                   | 975       | Sumatra benzoin tincture .....                                             | 1412      |
| Sticks, nasal .....                                                                                                          | 984       | Sumatriptan succinate .....                                                | 4121      |
| Stomata and stomatal index (2.8.3.) .....                                                                                    | 321       | Sunflower oil, refined .....                                               | 4123      |
| Stramonium for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                               | 1846      | Supercritical fluid chromatography (2.2.45.) .....                         | 11.1-4505 |
| Stramonium leaf .....                                                                                                        | 1743      | Suppositories .....                                                        | 1000      |
| Stramonium, prepared .....                                                                                                   | 1744      | Suppositories, lipophilic, softening time determination<br>(2.9.22.) ..... | 385       |
| Strands, sterile non-absorbable, in distributor for veterinary<br>use .....                                                  | 1351      | Suspensions, intravesical .....                                            | 11.8-6875 |
| Streptokinase concentrated solution .....                                                                                    | 4075      | Suspensions, oromucosal .....                                              | 11.8-6877 |
| Streptomycin sulfate .....                                                                                                   | 4077      | Suspensions, rectal .....                                                  | 1001      |
| Strontium ( <sup>89</sup> Sr) chloride injection .....                                                                       | 1312      | Suspensions, solutions and emulsions, oral .....                           | 981       |
| Strychnos ignatii for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                        | 1833      | Suspensions, solutions, intrauterine .....                                 | 975       |
| Subdivision of tablets .....                                                                                                 | 1004      | Suspensions, vaginal .....                                                 | 11.1-4594 |
| Sublingual films .....                                                                                                       | 11.8-6880 | Sutures for human use: introduction .....                                  | 1339      |
| Sublingual lyophilisates .....                                                                                               | 11.8-6879 | Sutures, sterile non-absorbable .....                                      | 11.5-5901 |
| Sublingual sprays .....                                                                                                      | 11.8-6878 | Sutures, sterile synthetic absorbable braided .....                        | 1343      |
| Sublingual tablets and buccal tablets .....                                                                                  | 11.8-6879 | Sutures, sterile synthetic absorbable monofilament .....                   | 1345      |
| Substances for pharmaceutical use .....                                                                                      | 11.8-6861 | Suxamethonium chloride .....                                               | 4123      |
| Substances for pharmaceutical use, control of impurities in<br>(5.10.) .....                                                 | 799       | Suxibuzone for veterinary use .....                                        | 11.4-5710 |
| Substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the<br>quality control of vaccines (5.2.14.) ..... | 716       | Sweet fennel .....                                                         | 1509      |
| Sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations,<br>particulate contamination (2.9.53.) .....                    | 441       | Sweet orange oil .....                                                     | 1745      |
| Sub-visible particles, particulate contamination (2.9.19.) ...                                                               | 382       | Swelling index (2.8.4.) .....                                              | 322       |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Swine erysipelas vaccine (inactivated) .....                               | 1221      |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Swine-fever vaccine (live, prepared in cell cultures),<br>classical .....  | 1221      |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Symbols and abbreviations (1.) .....                                       | 3         |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Synthetic absorbable braided sutures, sterile .....                        | 1343      |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Synthetic absorbable monofilament sutures, sterile .....                   | 1345      |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Syringes, plastic, sterile single-use (3.3.8.) .....                       | 503       |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Syrups .....                                                               | 981       |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Systems, vaginal delivery .....                                            | 11.1-4594 |
|                                                                                                                              |           | Szechwan lovage rhizome .....                                              | 11.5-5919 |

## T

|                                                                                                                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Table of physical characteristics of radionuclides mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia (5.7.)                                                          | 781       |
| Tablets                                                                                                                                                    | 1004      |
| Tablets and capsules, disintegration of (2.9.1.)                                                                                                           | 345       |
| Tablets and powders for rectal solutions or suspensions                                                                                                    | 1001      |
| Tablets and powders for vaginal solutions or suspensions                                                                                                   | 11.1-4594 |
| Tablets, buccal                                                                                                                                            | 11.8-6879 |
| Tablets, buccal, mucoadhesive                                                                                                                              | 11.8-6879 |
| Tablets, chewable                                                                                                                                          | 1006      |
| Tablets, coated                                                                                                                                            | 1005      |
| Tablets, dispersible                                                                                                                                       | 1006      |
| Tablets, effervescent                                                                                                                                      | 1005      |
| Tablets for intrauterine solutions and suspensions                                                                                                         | 975       |
| Tablets, gastro-resistant                                                                                                                                  | 1005      |
| Tablets, intrauterine                                                                                                                                      | 975       |
| Tablets, modified-release                                                                                                                                  | 1005      |
| Tablets, orodispersible                                                                                                                                    | 1006      |
| Tablets, resistance to crushing (2.9.8.)                                                                                                                   | 360       |
| Tablets, soluble                                                                                                                                           | 1006      |
| Tablets, subdivision of                                                                                                                                    | 1004      |
| Tablets, sublingual                                                                                                                                        | 11.8-6879 |
| Tablets, uncoated                                                                                                                                          | 1005      |
| Tablets, uncoated, friability of (2.9.7.)                                                                                                                  | 11.3-5061 |
| Tablets, vaginal                                                                                                                                           | 11.1-4593 |
| Tacalcitol monohydrate                                                                                                                                     | 11.6-6321 |
| Tacrolimus monohydrate                                                                                                                                     | 4130      |
| Tadalafil                                                                                                                                                  | 4133      |
| Talc                                                                                                                                                       | 4135      |
| Tamoxifen citrate                                                                                                                                          | 11.5-6045 |
| Tampons, ear                                                                                                                                               | 970       |
| Tampons, medicated                                                                                                                                         | 1006      |
| Tampons, rectal                                                                                                                                            | 1001      |
| Tampons, vaginal, medicated                                                                                                                                | 11.1-4594 |
| Tamsulosin hydrochloride                                                                                                                                   | 4139      |
| Tannic acid                                                                                                                                                | 4140      |
| Tannins in herbal drugs (2.8.14.)                                                                                                                          | 326       |
| Tapentadol hydrochloride                                                                                                                                   | 4141      |
| Tartaric acid                                                                                                                                              | 4142      |
| Tauroursodeoxycholic acid dihydrate                                                                                                                        | 11.6-6327 |
| Tauroursodioli dihydrate                                                                                                                                   | 11.6-6327 |
| Tea tree oil                                                                                                                                               | 1748      |
| Teat dips                                                                                                                                                  | 1009      |
| Teat sprays                                                                                                                                                | 1009      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) bismuth injection                                                                                                          | 1313      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) colloidal rhenium sulfide injection                                                                                        | 1314      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) colloidal tin injection                                                                                                    | 1315      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) etifenin injection                                                                                                         | 1316      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) exametazime injection                                                                                                      | 1317      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) gluconate injection                                                                                                        | 1318      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) human albumin injection                                                                                                    | 11.8-6922 |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) macrosalib injection                                                                                                       | 1320      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) mebrofenin injection                                                                                                       | 1321      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) medronate injection                                                                                                        | 1322      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) mertiatide injection                                                                                                       | 1323      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) microspheres injection                                                                                                     | 1324      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) oxidronate injection                                                                                                       | 11.7-6597 |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) pentetate injection                                                                                                        | 1326      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) sestamibi injection                                                                                                        | 11.3-5114 |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) succimer injection                                                                                                         | 1329      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) tin pyrophosphate injection                                                                                                | 11.4-5567 |
| Teicoplanin                                                                                                                                                | 4143      |
| Telmisartan                                                                                                                                                | 4146      |
| Temazepam                                                                                                                                                  | 11.4-5713 |
| Temozolomide                                                                                                                                               | 4149      |
| Tenosynovitis vaccine (live), viral, avian                                                                                                                 | 11.1-4602 |
| Tenoxicam                                                                                                                                                  | 4150      |
| Terazosin hydrochloride dihydrate                                                                                                                          | 4152      |
| Terbinafine hydrochloride                                                                                                                                  | 4154      |
| Terbutaline sulfate                                                                                                                                        | 4155      |
| Terconazole                                                                                                                                                | 4156      |
| Terfenadine                                                                                                                                                | 4158      |
| Teriflunomide                                                                                                                                              | 11.1-4755 |
| Teriflunomide tablets                                                                                                                                      | 4160      |
| Teriparatide                                                                                                                                               | 4162      |
| Terlipressin                                                                                                                                               | 4164      |
| Terminology used in monographs on biological products (5.2.1.)                                                                                             | 679       |
| Terpin monohydrate                                                                                                                                         | 4166      |
| Test for anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin (2.6.17.)                                                                                            | 11.1-4509 |
| Test for anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin (2.6.26.)                                                                                               | 240       |
| Test for aristolochic acids in herbal drugs (2.8.21.)                                                                                                      | 330       |
| Test for bacterial endotoxins using recombinant factor C (2.6.32.)                                                                                         | 252       |
| Test for extractable volume of parenteral preparations (2.9.17.)                                                                                           | 369       |
| Test for Fc function of immunoglobulin (2.7.9.)                                                                                                            | 295       |
| Test for methanol and 2-propanol (2.9.11.)                                                                                                                 | 364       |
| Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines (2.6.18.)                                                                                                   | 234       |
| Test for specified micro-organisms (microbiological examination of non-sterile products) (2.6.13.)                                                         | 221       |
| Testosterone                                                                                                                                               | 4167      |
| Testosterone decanoate                                                                                                                                     | 4169      |
| Testosterone enantate                                                                                                                                      | 4170      |
| Testosterone isocaproate                                                                                                                                   | 4172      |
| Testosterone propionate                                                                                                                                    | 4173      |
| Tests for extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use (2.6.16.)                                                                                      | 11.7-6403 |
| Tests for specified micro-organisms (microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.38.)                                                | 267       |
| Tetanus and diphtheria toxins and toxoids, flocculation value (Lf) of, (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.)                                                             | 310       |
| Tetanus and diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                                                  | 1018      |
| Tetanus and diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                                                      | 1019      |
| Tetanus antitoxin for human use                                                                                                                            | 1237      |
| Tetanus antitoxin for veterinary use                                                                                                                       | 1241      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                | 1021      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                    | 1022      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                          | 1023      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                         | 1025      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                                                  | 11.8-6887 |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                   | 1029      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                       | 1031      |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) | 11.8-6888 |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                     | 11.8-6891 |
| Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (whole cell) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                             | 1037      |
| Tetanus immunoglobulin, human                                                                                                                              | 3011      |
| Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                                                                 | 1106      |
| Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed), assay of (2.7.8.)                                                                                                              | 291       |
| Tetanus vaccine for veterinary use                                                                                                                         | 1223      |
| Tetrabutylammonium in radiopharmaceutical preparations (2.4.33.)                                                                                           | 175       |
| Tetracaine                                                                                                                                                 | 4175      |
| Tetracaine hydrochloride                                                                                                                                   | 4176      |
| Tetracosactide                                                                                                                                             | 11.6-6322 |
| Tetracycline                                                                                                                                               | 4178      |
| Tetracycline hydrochloride                                                                                                                                 | 4179      |

|                                                                                 |           |                                                                                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Tetra-O-acetyl-mannose triflate for radiopharmaceutical preparations            | 11.8-6923 | Tolterodine tartrate                                                                                  | 4250      |
| Tetrazepam                                                                      | 4181      | Tolu balsam                                                                                           | 1757      |
| Tetryzoline hydrochloride                                                       | 4182      | Toluenesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active substances (2.5.40.)                         | 197       |
| Thallous ( <sup>201</sup> Tl) chloride injection                                | 1332      | Topiramate                                                                                            | 4251      |
| Theophylline                                                                    | 4183      | Torasemide                                                                                            | 4253      |
| Theophylline monohydrate                                                        | 4184      | Tormentil                                                                                             | 11.3-5148 |
| Theophylline-ethylenediamine                                                    | 11.1-4756 | Tormentil tincture                                                                                    | 1758      |
| Theophylline-ethylenediamine hydrate                                            | 11.1-4757 | Tosylchloramide sodium                                                                                | 4254      |
| Thermal analysis (2.2.34.)                                                      | 66        | Total ash (2.4.16.)                                                                                   | 153       |
| Thermogravimetry (2.2.34.)                                                      | 66        | Total cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids (2.4.32.)                                             | 174       |
| Thiamazole                                                                      | 11.8-7079 | Total organic carbon in water for pharmaceutical use (2.2.44.)                                        | 85        |
| Thiamine hydrochloride                                                          | 4189      | Total protein (2.5.33.)                                                                               | 191       |
| Thiamine nitrate                                                                | 11.3-5285 | Toxicodendron quercifolium for homoeopathic preparations                                              | 1848      |
| Thiamphenicol                                                                   | 4192      | Traditional Chinese drugs, methods of pretreatment for preparing (general information) (5.18.)        | 843       |
| Thin-layer chromatography (2.2.27.)                                             | 11.1-4501 | Traditional Chinese medicine, names of herbal drugs used in (5.22.)                                   | 11.8-6831 |
| Thiocolchicoside crystallised from ethanol                                      | 4193      | Tragacanth                                                                                            | 1759      |
| Thiocolchicoside hydrate                                                        | 4195      | Tramadol hydrochloride                                                                                | 4255      |
| Thioctic acid                                                                   | 4198      | Tramazoline hydrochloride monohydrate                                                                 | 4256      |
| Thiomersal                                                                      | 4199      | Trandolapril                                                                                          | 4257      |
| Thiopental sodium and sodium carbonate                                          | 11.2-4965 | Tranexamic acid                                                                                       | 4259      |
| Thioridazine                                                                    | 4201      | Transdermal patches                                                                                   | 990       |
| Thioridazine hydrochloride                                                      | 4202      | Trapidil                                                                                              | 4260      |
| Thomson kudzu vine root                                                         | 1749      | Trazodone hydrochloride                                                                               | 4261      |
| Three-lobed sage leaf                                                           | 1705      | Trehalose dihydrate                                                                                   | 4262      |
| Threonine                                                                       | 4204      | Tretinoin                                                                                             | 4264      |
| Thunberg fritillary bulb                                                        | 1750      | Triacetin                                                                                             | 4265      |
| Thyme                                                                           | 1752      | Triamcinolone                                                                                         | 4266      |
| Thyme oil, thymol type                                                          | 1754      | Triamcinolone acetonide                                                                               | 4267      |
| Thyme, wild                                                                     | 11.3-5149 | Triamcinolone hexacetonide                                                                            | 4269      |
| Thymol                                                                          | 4205      | Triamterene                                                                                           | 4270      |
| Thymol type thyme oil                                                           | 1754      | Tribenoside                                                                                           | 4271      |
| Tiabendazole                                                                    | 4206      | Tributyl acetyl citrate                                                                               | 4272      |
| Tiamulin for veterinary use                                                     | 11.4-5714 | Trichloroacetic acid                                                                                  | 4275      |
| Tiamulin hydrogen fumarate for veterinary use                                   | 11.4-5717 | Triclabendazole for veterinary use                                                                    | 4275      |
| Tianeptine sodium                                                               | 4212      | Triethanolamine                                                                                       | 11.4-5719 |
| Tiapride hydrochloride                                                          | 4213      | Triethyl citrate                                                                                      | 11.2-4967 |
| Tiaprofenic acid                                                                | 4214      | Trifluoperazine hydrochloride                                                                         | 4277      |
| Tibolone                                                                        | 11.1-4759 | Trifluridine                                                                                          | 4278      |
| Ticagrelor                                                                      | 4217      | Triflusal                                                                                             | 4279      |
| Ticagrelor tablets                                                              | 4219      | Triglycerides, medium-chain                                                                           | 4280      |
| Ticarcillin sodium                                                              | 4220      | Triglycerides, omega-3-acid                                                                           | 11.3-5249 |
| Tick-borne encephalitis vaccine (inactivated)                                   | 11.8-6908 | Triglycerol diisostearate                                                                             | 4281      |
| Ticlopidine hydrochloride                                                       | 4222      | Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride                                                                         | 4281      |
| Tigecycline                                                                     | 4223      | Trimebutine maleate                                                                                   | 4282      |
| Tilidine hydrochloride hemihydrate                                              | 11.1-4760 | Trimeprazine hemitartrate                                                                             | 1902      |
| Timolol maleate                                                                 | 4226      | Trimetazidine dihydrochloride                                                                         | 11.1-4761 |
| Tinctures                                                                       | 925       | Trimethadione                                                                                         | 4285      |
| Tinidazole                                                                      | 4228      | Trimethoprim                                                                                          | 11.3-5288 |
| Tinnevely senna pods                                                            | 1725      | Trimipramine maleate                                                                                  | 4288      |
| Tinzaparin sodium                                                               | 4229      | Tri- <i>n</i> -butyl phosphate                                                                        | 4274      |
| Tioconazole                                                                     | 4230      | Tritiated ( <sup>3</sup> H) water injection                                                           | 1332      |
| Tiotropium bromide monohydrate                                                  | 4231      | Trolamine                                                                                             | 11.4-5719 |
| Titanium dioxide                                                                | 11.2-4966 | Trometamol                                                                                            | 4291      |
| Titration, amperometric (2.2.19.)                                               | 41        | Tropicamide                                                                                           | 4292      |
| Titration, potentiometric (2.2.20.)                                             | 41        | Tropisetron hydrochloride                                                                             | 4293      |
| Titration, voltametric (2.2.65.)                                                | 128       | Trospium chloride                                                                                     | 4295      |
| Titration, complexometric (2.5.11.)                                             | 182       | Troxerutin                                                                                            | 4296      |
| Tizanidine hydrochloride                                                        | 4233      | Trypsin                                                                                               | 4297      |
| TNF-alpha antagonists, cell-based assays for potency dertermination of (2.7.26) | 11.1-4513 | Tryptophan                                                                                            | 4298      |
| Toadflax herb                                                                   | 1755      | TSE, animal, minimising the risk of transmitting via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) | 698       |
| Tobramycin                                                                      | 4235      | TSE, animal, products with risk of transmitting agents of                                             | 942       |
| Tocopherol, all- <i>rac</i> -α                                                  | 4236      | Tuberculin for human use, old                                                                         | 4301      |
| Tocopherol, <i>RRR</i> -α                                                       | 4238      | Tuberculin purified protein derivative, avian                                                         | 4303      |
| Tocopheryl acetate, all- <i>rac</i> -α                                          | 4239      | Tuberculin purified protein derivative, bovine                                                        | 4303      |
| α-Tocopheryl acetate concentrate (powder form)                                  | 4241      | Tuberculin purified protein derivative for human use                                                  | 4304      |
| Tocopheryl acetate, <i>RRR</i> -α                                               | 11.3-5286 | Tuberculosis (BCG) vaccine, freeze-dried                                                              | 1015      |
| Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate, DL-α                                             | 4242      | Tubes for comparative tests (2.1.5.)                                                                  | 19        |
| Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate, <i>RRR</i> -α                                    | 4244      |                                                                                                       |           |
| Tolbutamide                                                                     | 4246      |                                                                                                       |           |
| Tolfenamic acid                                                                 | 4247      |                                                                                                       |           |
| Tolnaftate                                                                      | 4248      |                                                                                                       |           |

- Tubing and closures, silicone elastomer for (3.1.9.) ..... 462
- Tubing and containers for total parenteral nutrition preparations, poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for (3.1.7.) ..... **11.8-6802**
- Tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components, materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.3.) ..... 494
- Turkey infectious rhinotracheitis vaccine (live) ..... 1224
- Turmeric, Javanese ..... 1760
- Turmeric rhizome ..... 1761
- Turpentine oil ..... 1762
- Tylosin for veterinary use ..... 4306
- Tylosin phosphate bulk solution for veterinary use ..... 4311
- Tylosin phosphate for veterinary use ..... 4315
- Tylosin tartrate for veterinary use ..... 4320
- Typhae pollen ..... 1763
- Typhoid polysaccharide and hepatitis A (inactivated, adsorbed) vaccine ..... 1046
- Typhoid polysaccharide vaccine ..... 1108
- Typhoid vaccine ..... 1110
- Typhoid vaccine (live, oral, strain Ty 21a) ..... 1110
- Tyrosine ..... 4324
- Tyrothricin ..... 4326
- U**
- Ubidecarenone ..... 4331
- Udder-washes ..... 1009
- Ultraviolet and visible absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.25.) ..... **11.5-5801**
- Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes (2.1.3.) ..... 17
- Uncaria stem with hooks ..... 1765
- Uncoated tablets ..... 1005
- Uncoated tablets, friability of (2.9.7.) ..... **11.3-5061**
- Undecylenic acid ..... 4332
- Uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from multidose containers (2.9.27.) ..... 395
- Uniformity of content of single-dose preparations (2.9.6.).. 358
- Uniformity of dosage units (2.9.40.) ..... 421
- Uniformity of dosage units, demonstration using large sample sizes (2.9.47.) ..... 432
- Uniformity of mass of single-dose preparations (2.9.5.) ..... **11.1-4523**
- Units of the International System (SI) used in the Pharmacopoeia and equivalence with other units (1.) ..... 3
- Unsaponifiable matter (2.5.7.) ..... 181
- Urea ..... 4333
- Urofollitropin ..... 4333
- Urokinase ..... 4335
- Uronic acids in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.22.) ..... 186
- Ursodeoxycholic acid ..... 4336
- Ursodioxycolaurine dihydrate ..... **11.6-6327**
- Urtica dioica for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1849
- V**
- Vaccine component assay by immunonephelometry (2.7.35.) ..... 316
- Vaccines, adsorbed, aluminium in (2.5.13.) ..... 183
- Vaccines, adsorbed, calcium in (2.5.14.) ..... 184
- Vaccines and immunosera, phenol in (2.5.15.) ..... 184
- Vaccines and immunosera, veterinary, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.) ..... **11.8-6825**
- Vaccines and immunosera, veterinary, evaluation of safety (5.2.6.) ..... **11.8-6823**
- Vaccines for human use ..... **11.8-6863**
- Vaccines for human use, cell substrates for the production of (5.2.3.) ..... 682
- Vaccines for human use, conjugated polysaccharide, carrier proteins for the production of (5.2.11.) ..... **11.8-6826**
- Vaccines for human use, viral, tests for extraneous agents in (2.6.16.) ..... **11.7-6403**
- Vaccines for veterinary use ..... **11.8-6866**
- Vaccines for veterinary use, inactivated, healthy chicken flocks for the production of (5.2.13.) ..... 715
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, hexosamines in (2.5.20.) ..... 185
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, methylpentoses in (2.5.21.) ..... 185
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, nucleic acids in (2.5.17.) ..... 184
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, O-acetyl in (2.5.19.) ..... 185
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, phosphorus in (2.5.18.) ..... 184
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, protein in (2.5.16.) ..... 184
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, ribose in (2.5.31.) ..... 190
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, sialic acid in (2.5.23.) ..... 186
- Vaccines, polysaccharide, uronic acids in (2.5.22.) ..... 186
- Vaccines, SPF chicken flocks for the production and quality control of (5.2.2.) ..... **11.1-4539**
- Vaccines, substitution of *in vivo* method(s) by *in vitro* method(s) for the quality control of (5.2.14.) ..... 716
- Vaccines, veterinary, cell cultures for the production of (5.2.4.) ..... 686
- Vaccines, viral live, test for neurovirulence (2.6.18.) ..... 234
- Vaginal and rectal dosage forms, solid, disintegration test for (2.9.2.) ..... 347
- Vaginal capsules ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal delivery systems ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal foams ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal preparations ..... **11.1-4593**
- Vaginal preparations, semi-solid ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal solutions, emulsions and suspensions ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal solutions or suspensions, powders and tablets for ..... **11.1-4594**
- Vaginal tablets ..... **11.1-4593**
- Vaginal tampons, medicated ..... **11.1-4594**
- Valaciclovir hydrochloride ..... 4341
- Valaciclovir hydrochloride hydrate ..... 4344
- Valerian dry aqueous extract ..... **11.6-6177**
- Valerian dry hydroalcoholic extract ..... **11.6-6178**
- Valerian root ..... **11.6-6179**
- Valerian root, cut ..... **11.6-6180**
- Valerian tincture ..... **11.6-6182**
- Valganciclovir hydrochloride ..... **11.1-4767**
- Validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of B19 virus (B19V) DNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236
- Validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of hepatitis C virus (HCV) RNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236
- Valine ..... 4346
- Valnemulin hydrochloride for veterinary use ..... 4348
- Valproate, sodium ..... 4020
- Valproic acid ..... 4349
- Valsartan ..... **11.6-6331**
- Vancomycin hydrochloride ..... 4352
- Vanillin ..... **11.7-6697**
- Vapour, preparations to be converted into ..... 994
- Vardenafil hydrochloride trihydrate ..... 4356
- Varicella immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... 3014
- Varicella immunoglobulin, human ..... 3013
- Varicella, measles, mumps and rubella vaccine (live) ..... 1071
- Varicella vaccine (live) ..... 1112
- Vecuronium bromide ..... 4357
- Vedaprofen for veterinary use ..... 4359
- Vegetable fatty oils ..... 960
- Venlafaxine hydrochloride ..... 4360
- Verapamil hydrochloride ..... 4361
- Verbena herb ..... 1772
- Veterinary liquid preparations for cutaneous application.. 1008
- Veterinary medicinal products, immunological, management of extraneous agents in (5.2.5.) ..... 688
- Veterinary semi-solid preparations for oral use ..... 1009
- Veterinary vaccines and immunosera, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.) ..... **11.8-6825**
- Viability, nucleated cell count and (2.7.29.) ..... **11.3-5054**
- Vibriosis (cold-water) vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids ..... 1225

- Vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids ..... 1226  
 Vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for sea bass ..... 1228  
 VICH (5.8.) ..... **11.5**-5857  
 Vigabatrin ..... 4364  
 Vinblastine sulfate ..... 4365  
 Vincamine ..... 4365  
 Vincristine sulfate ..... 4367  
 Vindesine sulfate ..... 4369  
 Vinorelbine tartrate ..... 4370  
 Vinpocetine ..... 4372  
 Viper venom antiserum, European ..... 1238  
 Viral diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), bovine ..... 1138  
 Viral hepatitis type I vaccine (live), duck ..... **11.1**-4604  
 Viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), feline ..... 1176  
 Viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), feline ..... 1177  
 Viral safety (5.1.7.) ..... 667  
 Viral tenosynovitis vaccine (live), avian ..... **11.1**-4602  
 Viral vaccines for human use, tests for extraneous agents in (2.6.16.) ..... **11.7**-6403  
 Viscometer method, capillary (2.2.9.) ..... 33  
 Viscometer methods, falling ball and automatic rolling ball (2.2.49.) ..... 104  
 Viscose wadding, absorbent ..... 4373  
 Viscosity - rotating viscometer method (2.2.10.) ..... 33  
 Viscosity (2.2.8.) ..... 32  
 Visible and ultraviolet absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.25.) ..... **11.5**-5801  
 Visible particles, particulate contamination (2.9.20.) ..... 385  
 Visible particles, recommendations on testing of particulate contamination (5.17.2.) ..... 839  
 Vitamin A ..... 4375  
 Vitamin A concentrate (oily form), synthetic ..... **11.3**-5293  
 Vitamin A concentrate (powder form), synthetic ..... **11.3**-5294  
 Vitamin A concentrate (solubilisate/emulsion), synthetic ..... **11.3**-5295  
 Voltametric titration (2.2.65.) ..... 128  
 Volumetric analysis (4.2.) ..... **11.7**-6542  
 Volumetric solutions (4.2.2.) ..... **11.7**-6542  
 Volumetric solutions, primary standards for (4.2.1.) ..... **11.7**-6542  
 von Willebrand factor, human ..... **11.8**-7039  
 von Willebrand factor, human, assay of (2.7.21.) ..... 305  
 Voriconazole ..... **11.3**-5296
- W**
- Walnut leaf ..... **11.7**-6616  
 Warfarin sodium ..... 4385  
 Warfarin sodium clathrate ..... 4386  
 Washes, ear ..... 970  
 Washes, nasal ..... 984  
 Water (<sup>15</sup>O) injection ..... 1333  
 Water activity and sorption-desorption isotherms, determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.) ..... 417  
 Water, determination by distillation (2.2.13.) ..... 37  
 Water for diluting concentrated haemodialysis solutions.. 2935  
 Water for injections ..... **11.4**-5729  
 Water for pharmaceutical use, total organic carbon in (2.2.44.) ..... 85  
 Water for preparation of extracts ..... 4390  
 Water in essential oils (2.8.5.) ..... 322  
 Water in gases (2.5.28.) ..... 188  
 Water: micro determination (2.5.32.) ..... 190  
 Water, purified ..... **11.4**-5731  
 Water: semi-micro determination (2.5.12.) ..... 183  
 Water-solid interactions: determination of sorption-desorption isotherms and of water activity (2.9.39.) ..... 417
- Wettability of porous solids including powders (2.9.45.) .... 429  
 Wheat starch ..... 4393  
 Wheat-germ oil, refined ..... 4394  
 Wheat-germ oil, virgin ..... 4394  
 White beeswax ..... 2051  
 White horehound ..... 1774  
 White mulberry leaf ..... **11.8**-6949  
 White peony root ..... 1663  
 White soft paraffin ..... **11.4**-5689  
 Wild pansy (flowering aerial parts) ..... 1776  
 Wild thyme ..... **11.3**-5149  
 Willow bark ..... 1778  
 Willow bark dry extract ..... 1779  
 Winter ulcer vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids ..... **11.4**-5561  
 Wool alcohols ..... **11.6**-6335  
 Wool fat ..... 4396  
 Wool fat, hydrogenated ..... 4399  
 Wool fat, hydrous ..... 4401  
 Wormwood ..... 1780
- X**
- Xanthan gum ..... **11.3**-5301  
 Xenon (<sup>133</sup>Xe) injection ..... 1334  
 X-ray fluorescence spectrometry (2.2.37.) ..... 71  
 X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD), characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids by (2.9.33.) ..... 402  
 Xylazine hydrochloride for veterinary use ..... 4406  
 Xylitol ..... 4407  
 Xylometazoline hydrochloride ..... 4409  
 Xylose ..... **11.3**-5302
- Y**
- Yarrow ..... 1781  
 Yeastidal, bactericidal or fungicidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.) ..... 673  
 Yellow beeswax ..... 2051  
 Yellow fever vaccine (live) ..... **11.3**-5093  
 Yellow soft paraffin ..... **11.4**-5690  
 Yersiniosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids ..... 1164  
 Yohimbine hydrochloride ..... **11.2**-4971  
 Yttrium (<sup>90</sup>Y) chloride solution for radiolabelling ..... 1334
- Z**
- Zanamivir hydrate ..... 4419  
 Zanthoxylum bungeanum pericarp ..... 1783  
 Zidovudine ..... 4420  
 Zinc acetate dihydrate ..... **11.8**-7083  
 Zinc acexamate ..... 4423  
 Zinc chloride ..... 4424  
 Zinc gluconate ..... 4425  
 Zinc oxide ..... 4426  
 Zinc stearate ..... 4426  
 Zinc sulfate heptahydrate ..... 4427  
 Zinc sulfate hexahydrate ..... 4427  
 Zinc sulfate monohydrate ..... 4427  
 Zinc undecylenate ..... 4428  
 Ziprasidone hydrochloride monohydrate ..... 4428  
 Ziprasidone mesilate trihydrate ..... **11.3**-5305  
 Zoledronic acid monohydrate ..... 4433  
 Zolmitriptan ..... 4434  
 Zolpidem tartrate ..... 4436  
 Zopiclone ..... **11.4**-5737  
 Zoster (shingles) vaccine (live), herpes ..... 1100  
 Zuclopenthixol decanoate ..... 4439